Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this announcement, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this announcement.



(A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) (Stock Code: 01171)

INTERIM RESULTS ANNOUNCEMENT FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

The board of directors (the "**Board**") of Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited* (the "**Company**") is pleased to announce the unaudited interim results of the Company and its subsidiaries for the six months ended 30 June 2024. The interim results have been reviewed by the audit committee of the Board.

This announcement, containing the full text of the 2024 interim report of the Company, complies with the relevant requirements of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited in relation to information to accompany preliminary announcements of interim results.

The 2024 interim results of the Company are available for viewing on the websites of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited at www.hkexnews.hk and of the Company at www.ykenergy.com.

By order of the Board Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited* Li Wei Chairman of the Board

Zoucheng, Shandong Province, the PRC

30 August 2024

As at the date of this announcement, the Directors of the Company are Mr. Li Wei, Mr. Xiao Yaomeng, Mr. Liu Jian, Mr. Liu Qiang, Mr. Zhang Haijun, Mr. Su Li and Mr. Huang Xiaolong, and the independent non-executive Directors of the Company are Mr. Peng Suping, Mr. Zhu Limin, Mr. Woo Kar Tung, Raymond and Ms. Zhu Rui.

* For identification purpose only

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS

In this interim report, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms have the following meanings:

DEFINITIONS

| "Yankuang Energy", "Company" | Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited, a joint stock limited company incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 1997 and the H Shares and A Shares of which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Shanghai Stock Exchange, respectively; |
|---|---|
| "Group" | The Company and its subsidiaries; |
| "Shandong Energy" or "the Controlling Shareholder" | Shandong Energy Group Co., Ltd., a company with limited liability reformed and established under the laws of the PRC in 1996, is the controlling shareholder of the Company, directly and indirectly holding 52.56% of the total share capital of the Company as at the end of the reporting period (Shangdong Energy directly and indirectly holding 52.83% of the total share capital of the Company as at the disclosure date of this report); |
| "Heze Neng Hua" | Yanmei Heze Neng Hua Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2002 and a 98.33% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, which is mainly engaged in the development and operation of coal resources of Zhaolou coal mine and Wanfu coal mine and electric power business in Heze City, Shandong Province; |
| "Luxi Mining" | Shandong Energy Group Luxi Mining Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2021 and a 51% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, which is mainly engaged in coal mining, coal washing, coal products sales and etc.; |
| "Tianchi Energy" | Shanxi Heshun Tianchi Energy Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 1999 and a 81.31% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, which is mainly engaged in operation of Tianchi coal mine in Jinzhong, Shanxi Province; |
| "Ordos Company" | Yankuang Energy (Ordos) Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2009 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is mainly engaged in the development and operation of coal resources and chemical projects; |
| "Haosheng Company" | Inner Mongolia Haosheng Coal Mining Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2010 and a 59.38% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, is mainly engaged in the production and operation of Shilawusu coal mine in Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region; |

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS – CONTINUED

| "Inner Mongolia Mining" | Inner Mongolia Mining (Group) Co., Ltd., a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2013 and a 51% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, is mainly engaged in the investment and management of mineral resources, coal mining and preparation, mineral products sales, import and export trade and other businesses; |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| "Future Energy" | Shaanxi Future Energy and Chemicals Co. Ltd., a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2011 and a 73.97% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, is mainly engaged in the R&D, production and sales of chemical products, coal mining and sales, etc.; |
| "Xinjiang Energy" | Yankuang Xinjiang Energy & Chemical Co., Ltd., a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2007 and a 51% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, is mainly engaged in coal mining and preparation, chemicals production, sales of coal and coal products, etc.; |
| "Lunan Chemicals" | Yankuang Lunan Chemicals Co., Ltd., a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2007 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is mainly engaged in the development, production and sales of chemical products, etc.; |
| "Yulin Neng Hua" | Yanzhou Coal Yulin Neng Hua Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2004 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is mainly engaged in the production and operation of chemical projects; |
| "Donghua Heavy Industry" | Yankuang Donghua Heavy Industry Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2013 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is mainly engaged in the design, manufacture, installation, repair and maintenance of mining equipment, electromechanical equipment and spare parts; |
| "Yankuang Leasing" | Yankuang Financial Leasing Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2014 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is mainly engaged in the financial leasing, leasing, leasing trade consultation and guarantees, commercial factoring related to its main business, etc.; |
| "Shandong Energy Finance Company" | Shandong Energy Group Finance Co., Ltd., a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the PRC in 2013, and a 53.92% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period; |

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS – CONTINUED

| "Yancoal Australia" | Yancoal Australia Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of Australia in 2004 and a 62.26% owned subsidiary of the Company as at the end of the reporting period, the shares of which are listed on the Australian Securities Exchange and the HKEX respectively; |
|---|--|
| "Yancoal International" | Yancoal International (Holding) Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong in 2011 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company; |
| "Yancoal International Resources" | Yancoal International Resources Development Company Limited, a company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong in 2011 and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Yancoal International; |
| "H Shares" | Overseas listed foreign invested shares in the ordinary share capital of the Company, with nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are traded on the HKEX; |
| "A Shares" | Domestic shares in the ordinary share capital of the Company, with nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange; |
| "PRC" | The People's Republic of China; |
| "Hong Kong" | The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC; |
| "CASs" or "ASBEs" | Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and the relevant regulations and explanations issued by the Ministry of Finance of the PRC; |
| "IFRS" | International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board; |
| "CSRC" | China Securities Regulatory Commission; |
| "Hong Kong Listing Rules" | The Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited; |
| "HKEX" or "Hong Kong Stock Exchange" | The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited; |
| "Shanghai Stock Exchange" | The Shanghai Stock Exchange; |
| "Company Law" | Company Law of the PRC; |
| "Securities Law" | Securities Law of the RPC; |
| "Articles" | The Articles of Association of the Company; |

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS – CONTINUED

| "Shareholders" | The shareholders of the Company; |
|-------------------------|---|
| "Directors" | The directors of the Company; |
| "Board" | The board of directors of the Company; |
| "Supervisors" | The Supervisors of the Company; |
| "Supervisory Committee" | The Supervisory Committee of the Company; |
| "RMB" | Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC, unless otherwise specified; |
| "AUD" | Australian dollars, the lawful currency of Australia; |
| "USD" | United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States; |
| "HKD" | Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong. |

CHAPTER 2 COMPANY INFORMATION AND MAJOR FINANCIAL INDICATORS

充礦能源集團股份有限公司

Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited*

I. INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Statutory Chinese Name: Abbreviation of Chinese Name: Statutory English Name: Abbreviation of English Name: Legal Representative: Authorized Representatives of the HKEX:

e: YANKUANG ENERGY Li Wei of the HKEX: Su Li, Huang Xiaolong

兗礦能源

* For identification purpose only

II. CONTACT DETAILS

| | Secretary to the Board | Securities Representatives |
|---------|--|--|
| Name | Huang Xiaolong | Shang Xiaoyu |
| Address | Secretariat to the Board, | Secretariat to the Board, |
| | Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited, | Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited, |
| | 949 Fushan South Road, Zoucheng City, | 949 Fushan South Road, Zoucheng City, |
| | Shandong Province, the PRC | Shandong Province, the PRC |
| Tel | (86 537)538 2319 | (86 537) 539 2377 |
| Fax | (86 537)538 3311 | (86 537)538 3311 |
| E-mail | yzc@yanzhoucoal.com.cn | xyshang.yzc@163.com |

III. GENERAL INFORMATION

| Registered Address | 949 Fushan South Road, Zoucheng City, Shandong Province, the PRC |
|--------------------|--|
| Office Address | 949 Fushan South Road, Zoucheng City, Shandong Province, the PRC |
| Postal Code | 273500 |
| Official Website | www.ykenergy.com |
| | www.yanzhoucoal.com.cn |
| E-mail Address | yzc@yanzhoucoal.com.cn |

IV. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AND PLACE FOR DOCUMENT INSPECTION

| Newspapers for information | China Securities Journal (www.cs.com.cn) |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| disclosure in the PRC | Shanghai Securities News (www.cnstock.com) |
| | Securities Times (www.stcn.com) |
| | Securities Daily (www.zqrb.cn) |
| Website for publishing interim report | Website for publishing A Shares interim report: www.sse.com.cn |
| | Website for publishing H Shares interim report: www.hkexnews.hk |
| The interim report is available at | Secretariat to the Board of Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited, 949 |
| | Fushan South Road, Zoucheng City, Shandong, the PRC |

V. CORPORATE STOCKS

| Stock type | Place of Listing | Stock Abbreviation | Stock Code |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| A Share | Shanghai Stock Exchange | Yankuang Energy | 600188 |
| H Share | HKEX | YANKUANG ENERGY | 01171 |

VI. OTHER INFORMATION

| Certified Public Accountants (A Shares) | Name | Baker Tilly China Certified Public Accountants LLP |
|---|----------------|--|
| | Office Address | Zone A-1 & A-5, 68/F, 19 Chegongzhuang West Road, |
| | | Haidian District, Beijing |
| Certified Public Accountants (H Shares) | Name | Baker Tilly Hong Kong Limited |
| | Office Address | 8/F, 728 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong |

VII. MAJOR ACCOUNTING DATA AND FINANCIAL INDICATORS OF THE COMPANY

(Prepared in accordance with IFRS)

(I) Operating Results

| | For the six months ended 30 June | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Changes as | | | |
| | | | compared | For the |
| | | | with the | year ended |
| | | | corresponding | 31 December |
| | 2024 | 2023 | period of the | 2023 |
| | (RMB'000) | (RMB'000) | previous year | (RMB'000) |
| | (unaudited) | (unaudited) | (%) | (audited) |
| Sales income | 62,154,648 | 65,400,607 | -4.96 | 118,434,270 |
| Gross profit | 19,187,212 | 23,260,121 | -17.51 | 43,914,997 |
| Finance costs | -2,354,638 | -1,646,990 | 42.97 | -3,563,014 |
| Earnings before income tax | 13,609,318 | 17,386,771 | -21.73 | 30,985,705 |
| Net income attributable to shareholders of | | | | |
| the Company during the reporting period | 7,406,217 | 10,318,598 | -28.22 | 17,778,972 |
| Earnings per share | RMB0.99 | RMB1.39 | -28.62 | RMB2.39 |

Notes:

- 1. During the reporting period, the Company has newly consolidated the financial statements of Shandong Yankuang Guotuo Science & Engineering Co., Ltd.
- 2. In the second half of 2023, the Company distributed bonus shares, and made retrospective adjustments to earnings per share and other related financial data in accordance with the IFRS.
- 3. During the reporting period, the Company completed the repurchase and cancellation of partial restricted share and the issuance of H shares under the General Mandate. As at 30 June 2024, the total share capital of the Company increased to 7,722,969,540 shares from 7,439,370,720 shares, and the earnings per share and other indicators were calculated on the weighted average number of issued ordinary shares.

(II) Assets and Liabilities

| | | | As at |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| | As at 30 June | | 31 December |
| | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
| | (RMB'000) | (RMB'000) | (RMB'000) |
| | (unaudited) | (unaudited) | (audited) |
| Current assets | 105,407,192 | 98,786,939 | 99,683,398 |
| Current liabilities | 112,281,468 | 99,219,684 | 123,667,875 |
| Total assets | 418,800,037 | 317,952,555 | 414,317,629 |
| Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company | 87,044,514 | 79,762,651 | 86,901,568 |
| Net assets per share | RMB11.27 | RMB10.72 | RMB11.68 |
| Return on net assets (%) | 8.51 | 12.94 | 20.46 |

(III) Summary of Cash Flow Statement

| | For the six months ended 30 June | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | Changes as | |
| | | | compared | For the |
| | | | with the | year ended |
| | | | corresponding | 31 December |
| | 2024 | 2023 | period of the | 2023 |
| | (RMB'000) | (RMB'000) | previous year | (RMB'000) |
| | (unaudited) | (unaudited) | (%) | (audited) |
| Net cash from operating activities | 9,641,459 | 5,095,644 | 89.21 | 22,615,510 |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and | | | | |
| cash equivalents | 3,318,425 | 7,683,258 | -56.81 | -8,568,732 |
| Net cash flow per share from operating | | | | |
| activities | RMB1.25 | RMB0.68 | 82.26 | RMB3.04 |

I. ILLUSTRATION ON MAIN BUSINESS AND RELATIVE INDUSTRY OF THE COMPANY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

(I) Main Business and Mode of Operation

1. Coal business

The Group's coal business is mainly distributed in Shandong Province, Shaanxi Province, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region of China and Australia. Its main products include thermal coal, PCI coal and coking coal applicable to electric power, metallurgy and chemical industry, etc., which are mostly sold to East China, South China, Central China, North China, Northwest China and other regions of China, as well as Japan, South Korea, Australia, Thailand and other countries.

2. Coal chemical business

The Company's coal chemical business is mainly distributed in Shandong Province, Shaanxi Province, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region and Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region of China. The main products include methanol, acetic acid, ethyl acetate, caprolactam, naphtha, crude liquid wax and etc., which are mostly sold to North China, East China, Northwest China and other regions.

(II) Market Presence

The Group is one of the main coal producers, suppliers and traders in China and Australia, the leader in thermal coal enterprise in China, and Yancoal Australia Limited, a controlled subsidiary, is the largest pure coal producer in Australia. The Group owns several complete coal chemical production lines by use of coal gasification and coal liquefaction, and the China first 1Mt/a coal indirect liquefaction demonstration unit. Its acetic acid production capacity ranks leading in China.

(III) Industry Overview

In the first half of the year, China's macro economy made steady progress, high-quality coal production capacity was released in an orderly manner, and coal supply and demand were generally stable. Affected by hydropower generation, high inventory, impact of imported coal and other factors, coal prices fluctuated. The market demand of the coal chemical industry has improved, the pattern of loose supply has gradually improved, and the price of chemical products has gradually recovered.

II. CORE COMPETITIVENESS ANALYSIS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

During the reporting period, the Group, in responding to the intricate economic environment, highlighted stock optimization and incremental leap-forward, optimized the industrial structure, expanded the regional layout, implemented lean management, and promoted the steady improvement of core competitiveness. The implementation of the five industrial plans has been effective, and the competitive strength has been significantly enhanced. Among them, 21 pairs of national intelligent demonstration standard mines have been built in the mining industry, accounting for 94% of intelligent mining output. In the mining of thick coal seam, the adaptive mining technology of the superhigh mining face from 5.5m to more than 8m was first applied. The project achievement "full set of technology and engineering application of intelligent and efficient mining of deep coal" won the second prize of the National Science and Technology Progress Award. The extended industrial chain of the high-end new chemical realizes value-added. 800,000 tons olefin project of Rongxin Chemicals officially started. Lunan Chemicals's caprolactam industry chain supporting energy saving and carbon reduction integrated project was put into operation and the world's largest single 3,000 tons OMB multi-nozzle, opposing pulverized coal pressurized gasification device was successfully applied. The high-end equipment manufacturing industry has been upgraded, and the "green, high-end, intelligent and zero-carbon" Luxi Intelligent Manufacturing Demonstration Park has been built to a high standard, and the first six joint venture projects have all been put into operation. The intelligent logistics industry cluster has grown, and the strategic acquisition of the leading logistics enterprise Wubo Technology has created a digital development model of "physical logistics + platform". The new energy industry has steadily expanded, and key projects such as photovoltaic on the surface of wetlands in coal-mining subsidence areas, as well as the integration of source network, load and storage in Shaanxi-Mongolia and Xinijiang regions have advanced in an orderly manner. During the reporting period, the Group's debt structure continued to be optimized, and the average financing rate fell to the lowest level in history of 3.2%; The Group expanded the space for project construction and high-quality asset mergers and acquisitions through H share issuance and strategic reserve funds. The reform of state-owned enterprises has achieved remarkable results. The Group was awarded the highest rating of "benchmark" in the special evaluation of "Double hundred enterprises" by the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

III. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Main Business

| Item | January- June 2024 | January- June 2023 | Increase/ Decrease | Increase/ Decrease (%) |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Coal Business (kiloton) | | | | |
| Saleable coal production volume | 69,078 | 49,232 | 19,847 | 40.31 |
| Saleable coal sales volume | 67,875 | 51,351 | 16,524 | 32.18 |
| 2. Coal Chemicals Business (kiloton) | | | | |
| Production volume of Chemical products | 4,181 | 3,726 | 456 | 12.23 |
| Sales volume of chemical products | 3,747 | 3,343 | 404 | 12.08 |
| 3. Power Generation Business (10,000KWh) | | | | |
| Electricity generated | 391,433 | 426,017 | -34,585 | -8.12 |
| Electricity sold | 326,933 | 353,872 | -26,939 | -7.61 |

Significant Changes in the Company's Operation during the Reporting Period, or Matters had or Expected to have Significant Influence on the Company's Business Operation during the Reporting Period

Not applicable.

IV. MAIN BUSINESS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

(I) Business Operation by Segments

- 1. Coal Business
 - (1) Coal Production

During the first half of 2024, the Group produced 69.08 million tons of salable coal, representing an increase of 19.85 million tons or 40.3% as compared with the corresponding period of last year, which completed 49.3% of the current year's saleable coal production plan.

The following table sets out the salable coal production volume of the Group for the first half of 2024:

| Item | January- June 2024 | January- June 2023 | Increase/ Decrease | Increase/ Decrease(%) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. The Company | 11,359 | 11,862 | -503 | -4.24 |
| 2. Heze Neng Hua | 1,092 | 1,302 | -210 | -16.11 |
| 3. Luxi Mining | 5,629 | _ | 5,629 | _ |
| 4. Tianchi Energy | 626 | 432 | 194 | 45.02 |
| 5. Future Energy | 8,934 | 9,186 | -253 | -2.75 |
| 6. Ordos Company | 5,990 | 5,696 | 294 | 5.17 |
| 7. Haosheng Company | 2,870 | 2,338 | 532 | 22.77 |
| 8. Inner Mongolia Mining | 2,978 | 1,485 | 1,493 | 100.58 |
| 9. Xinjiang Energy | 9,931 | - | 9,931 | - |
| 10. Yancoal Australia | 16,999 | 14,383 | 2,615 | 18.18 |
| 11. Yancoal International | 2,671 | 2,549 | 123 | 4.81 |
| Total | 69,078 | 49,232 | 19,847 | 40.31 |

Unit: kiloton

Notes:

- ① The production of saleable coal produced by Tianchi Energy for the reporting period increased as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year, and the increase was mainly attributed to the removal of the impact from the geological conditions.
- The production of saleable coal produced by Inner Mongolia Mining for the reporting period increased as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year, and the increase was mainly attributed to the removal of the impact from the geological conditions

(2) Coal prices and sales

The sales volume of coal for the first half of 2024 was 67.88 million tons, representing an increase of 16.52 million tons or 32.2% as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year.

The sales income of coal business of the Group for the first half of 2024 was RMB47.351 billion, representing a decrease of RMB4.115 billion or 8.0% as compared with the same period of the previous year.

The following table sets out the Group's production and sales of saleable coal by coal types for the first half of 2024:

| | | January-J | une 2024 | | | January-Ji | une 2023 | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Production | Sales | Sales | Sales | Production | Sales | Sales | Sales |
| | volume | volume | price | income | volume | volume | price | income |
| | | | (RMB | (million | | | (RMB | (million |
| | (kiloton) | (kiloton) | per ton) | RMB) | (kiloton) | (kiloton) | per ton) | RMB) |
| 1. The Company | 11,359 | 10,869 | 802.42 | 8,722 | 11,862 | 11,864 | 980.54 | 11,633 |
| No.1 clean coal | 232 | 236 | 1,230.19 | 290 | 241 | 249 | 1,506.94 | 376 |
| No.2 clean coal | 3,157 | 3,151 | 1,199.25 | 3,778 | 4,171 | 4,114 | 1,463.99 | 6,022 |
| No.3 clean coal | 1,892 | 1,898 | 980.07 | 1,861 | 1,121 | 1,224 | 1,218.06 | 1,491 |
| Sub-total of clean coal | 5,281 | 5,285 | 1,121.90 | 5,929 | 5,533 | 5,587 | 1,412.01 | 7,889 |
| Screened raw coal | 6,077 | 5,585 | 500.09 | 2,793 | 6,329 | 6,277 | 596.45 | 3,744 |
| 2. Heze Neng Hua | 1,092 | 832 | 1,408.83 | 1,172 | 1,302 | 1,117 | 1,516.57 | 1,694 |
| No.2 clean coal Screened raw coal | 820 272 | 794 38 | 1,454.65 461.30 | 1,154 18 | 1,050 252 | 976 142 | 1,648.47 607.29 | 1,608 86 |
| | | | | | 202 | | 007.29 | 00 |
| 3. Luxi Mining | 5,629 | 5,323 | 1,185.74 | 6,312 | - | - | - | - |
| clean coal | 4,104 | 3,775 | 1,494.17 | 5,640 | - | - | - | - |
| clean blended coal | 1,525 | 1,549 | 434.01 | 672 | - | - | - | - |
| 4. Tianchi Energy | 626 | 655 | 537.96 | 352 | 432 | 412 | 616.73 | 254 |
| Screened raw coal | 626 | 655 | 537.96 | 352 | 432 | 412 | 616.73 | 254 |
| 5. Future Energy | 8,934 | 6,779 | 550.03 | 3,729 | 9,186 | 6,318 | 617.47 | 3,901 |
| No.3 Clean Coal | 1,156 | 777 | 671.03 | 522 | 1,070 | 1,025 | 826.23 | 847 |
| Lump coal | 1,752 | 1,675 | 686.23 | 1,150 | 1,925 | 1,684 | 830.72 | 1,399 |
| Screened raw coal | 6,026 | 4,327 | 475.55 | 2,058 | 6,191 | 3,609 | 458.67 | 1,655 |
| 6. Ordos Company | 5,990 | 4,349 | 426.11 | 1,853 | 5,696 | 3,469 | 431.86 | 1,498 |
| Screened raw coal | 5,990 | 4,349 | 426.11 | 1,853 | 5,696 | 3,469 | 431.86 | 1,498 |
| 7. Haosheng Company | 2,870 | 2,913 | 544.87 | 1,587 | 2,338 | 2,300 | 541.88 | 1,246 |
| Screened raw coal | 2,870 | 2,913 | 544.87 | 1,587 | 2,338 | 2,300 | 541.88 | 1,246 |
| 8. Inner Mongolia Mining | 2,978 | 2,989 | 523.95 | 1,566 | 1,485 | 1,545 | 500.39 | 773 |
| Screened raw coal | 2,978 | 2,989 | 523.95 | 1,566 | 1,485 | 1,545 | 500.39 | 773 |
| 9. Xinjiang Energy | 9,931 | 9,444 | 148.57 | 1,403 | - | - | - | - |
| Screened raw coal | 9,931 | 9,444 | 148.57 | 1,403 | - | - | - | - |
| 10. Yancoal Australia | 16,999 | 16,944 | 830.59 | 14,073 | 14,383 | 14,375 | 1,242.16 | 17,855 |
| Semi-hard coking coal | 52 | 52 | 2,204.09 | 115 | 60 | 60 | 1,741.79 | 104 |
| Semi-soft coking coal | 1,162 | 1,159 | 1,526.42 | 1,768 | 1,204 | 1,204 | 1,896.73 | 2,283 |
| PCI coal | 807 | 804 | 1,572.11 | 1,264 | 1,111 | 1,110 | 1,852.51 | 2,057 |
| Thermal coal | 14,977 | 14,929 | 731.85 | 10,926 | 12,008 | 12,001 | 1,117.56 | 13,412 |
| 11. Yancoal International | 2,671 | 2,661 | 674.02 | 1,793 | 2,549 | 2,517 | 1,025.36 | 2,581 |
| Thermal coal | 2,671 | 2,661 | 674.02 | 1,793 | 2,549 | 2,517 | 1,025.36 | 2,581 |
| 12. Traded coal | - | 4,117 | 1,163.06 | 4,788 | - | 7,434 | 1,349.17 | 10,030 |
| Total for the Group | 69,078 | 67,875 | 697.62 | 47,351 | 49,232 | 51,351 | 1,002.25 | 51,466 |

| | Impact of Changes on Coal Sales Volume (RMB million) | Impact of Changes on Coal Sales Volume (RMB million) |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| The Company | -975 | -1,936 |
| Heze Neng Hua | -432 | -90 |
| Luxi Mining | 6,312 | _ |
| Tianchi Energy | 150 | -52 |
| Future Energy | 285 | -457 |
| Ordos Company | 380 | -25 |
| Haosheng Company | 332 | 9 |
| Inner Mongolia Mining | 722 | 70 |
| Xinjiang Energy | 1,403 | _ |
| Yancoal Australia | 3,192 | -6,974 |
| Yancoal International | 147 | -935 |
| Traded coal | -4,476 | -766 |

Factors affecting the changes in sales income of coal business are analyzed in the following table:

The Group's coal products are mainly sold in markets such as China, Japan, South Korea, Thailand, Australia, etc.

The following table sets out the Group's coal sales by geographical regions for the first half of 2024:

| | January- | June 2024 | January-J | lune 2023 |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | Sales Volume | Sales Volume Sales Income | | Sales Volume |
| | (kiloton) | (RMB million) | (kiloton) | (RMB million) |
| 1. China | 57,480 | 38,447 | 40,159 | 37,090 |
| East China | 24,688 | 21,178 | 23,472 | 23,007 |
| South China | 8,304 | 5,520 | 3,634 | 2,814 |
| North China | 7,567 | 4,824 | 7,131 | 5,083 |
| Central China | 3,314 | 2,847 | 1,711 | 3,538 |
| Northwest China | 12,814 | 3,302 | 3,406 | 1,919 |
| Other regions | 792 | 777 | 805 | 728 |
| 2. Japan | 3,981 | 4,199 | 3,803 | 7,520 |
| 3. South Korea | 2,571 | 2,450 | 2,183 | 3,397 |
| 4. Thailand | 1,866 | 908 | 1,919 | 847 |
| 5. Australia | 1,379 | 784 | 1,803 | 1,034 |
| 6. Others | 598 | 563 | 1,485 | 1,578 |
| 7. Total for the Group | 67,875 | 47,351 | 51,351 | 51,466 |

Most of the Group's coal products were sold to industries such as power generation, metallurgy, chemicals and trade, etc.

| | January-June 2024 Sales Volume Sales Income (kiloton) (RMB million) | | January-J Sales Volume (kiloton) | lune 2023 Sales Income (RMB million) |
|------------------------|---|--------|--|--|
| 1. Electricity power | 36,628 | 20,463 | 27,752 | 23,694 |
| 2. Metallurgy | 9,479 | 12,868 | 5,130 | 8,995 |
| 3. Chemical | 10,390 | 5,730 | 7,925 | 6,826 |
| 4. Trade | 8,775 | 6,530 | 9,228 | 10,752 |
| 5. Others | 2,603 | 1,761 | 1,316 | 1,199 |
| 6. Total for the Group | 67,875 | 47,351 | 51,351 | 51,466 |

The following table sets out the Group's coal sales volume by industries for the first half of 2024:

(3) The Cost of Coal Sales

The Group's cost of coal sales for the first half of 2024 was RMB27.894 billion, representing an increase of RMB0.851 billion or 3.1% on the corresponding period in 2023.

The following table sets out the main sales cost of coal by business entities:

| | | Unit | January- June 2024 | January- June 2023 | Increase/ Decrease | Increase/ Decrease (%) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| The Company | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 4,760 | 4,996 | -235 | -4.71 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 406.97 | 395.27 | 11.70 | 2.96 |
| Heze Neng Hua | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 853 | 872 | -19 | -2.20 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 822.79 | 680.71 | 142.08 | 20.87 |
| Luxi Mining | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 3,669 | - | 3,669 | - |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 689.30 | - | 689.30 | - |
| Tianchi Energy | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 287 | 212 | 75 | 35.26 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 437.65 | 514.71 | -77.06 | -14.97 |
| Future Energy | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 1,498 | 1,682 | -184 | -10.92 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 197.40 | 223.11 | -25.70 | -11.52 |
| Ordos Company | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 1,238 | 943 | 295 | 31.31 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 237.74 | 225.79 | 11.95 | 5.29 |
| Haosheng Company | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 1,124 | 986 | 139 | 14.07 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 386.01 | 428.58 | -42.56 | -9.93 |
| Inner Mongolia Mining | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 989 | 893 | 96 | 10.72 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 330.94 | 578.12 | -247.19 | -42.76 |
| Xinjiang Energy | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 1,134 | - | 1,134 | - |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 120.11 | - | 120.11 | - |
| | | | | | | |

| | | Unit | January- June 2024 | January- June 2023 | Increase/ Decrease | Increase/ Decrease (%) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Yancoal Australia | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 8,113 | 7,581 | 533 | 7.03 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 478.83 | 527.36 | -48.53 | -9.20 |
| Yancoal International | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 1,039 | 942 | 97 | 10.32 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 390.60 | 374.27 | 16.33 | 4.36 |
| Traded Coal | Total cost of sales | RMB million | 4,626 | 9,914 | -5,288 | -53.34 |
| | Cost of sales per ton | RMB/ton | 1,123.81 | 1,333.59 | -209.77 | -15.73 |

The changes of cost of coal sales per ton of Inner Mongolia Mining are mainly because that the sales volume of saleable coal increased year on year, causing the sales cost per ton decreased year on year.

2. Coal chemicals business

The following table sets out the Group's coal chemicals business for the first half of 2024:

| January-June 2024 | | | | | | January-Ju | ne 2023 | |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| | Production | Sales | Sales | Cost of | Production | Sales | Sales | Cost of |
| | Volume | Volume | Income | Sales | Volume | Volume | Income | Sales |
| | | | (RMB | (RMB | | | (RMB | (RMB |
| | (kiloton) | (kiloton) | million) | million) | (kiloton) | (kiloton) | million) | million) |
| Methanol | 1,993 | 1,908 | 3,503 | 2,924 | 1,759 | 1,743 | 3,188 | 3,249 |
| Acetic acid | 509 | 337 | 900 | 790 | 578 | 365 | 943 | 937 |
| Ethyl acetate | 179 | 176 | 935 | 953 | 222 | 225 | 1,240 | 1,219 |
| Caprolactam | 177 | 171 | 1,976 | 1,836 | 148 | 146 | 1,549 | 1,488 |
| POM | 32 | 30 | 303 | 272 | 37 | 36 | 382 | 261 |
| Crude liquid wax $^{\mathbb{O}}$ | 176 | 170 | 1,084 | 547 | - | - | - | - |
| Naphtha | 109 | 108 | 736 | 608 | 117 | 115 | 764 | 569 |
| Diesel oil ^① | - | - | - | - | 241 | 221 | 1,498 | 905 |
| Ethylene glycol [©] | 198 | 201 | 766 | 576 | 143 | 169 | 576 | 549 |
| Urea | 324 | 314 | 599 | 397 | - | - | - | - |
| Others | 484 | 330 | 1,711 | 1,661 | 481 | 324 | 1,673 | 1,576 |
| Total | 4,181 | 3,747 | 12,513 | 10,564 | 3,726 | 3,343 | 11,813 | 10,753 |

Notes:

The changes in production volume, sales volume, sales income and cost of sales of crude liquid wax and diesel oil are mainly due to the fact that Future Energy proactively took flexible production, optimize product mix in respond to the market, causing changes in production volume, sales volume, sales income and cost of sales.

The increase in sales income of ethylene glycol is mainly due to the fact that the ethylene glycol plant underwent a system overhaul during the same period of the previous year and was in normal production during the reporting period, resulting in an increase in production volume and sales volume year-on-year.

3. Power Generation Business

The following table sets out the operation of the Group's power business for the first half of 2024:

| | January-June 2024 | | | | January-June 2023 | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Power | Power | Sales | Sales | Power | Power | Sales | Sales |
| | Generation | Sold | Income | Cost | Generation | Sold | Income | Cost |
| | (10,000KWh) | (10,000KWh) | ((RMB million) | (RMB million) | (10,000KWh) | (10,000KWh) | ((RMB million) | (RMB million) |
| 1. Jining No.3 Power | 61,593 | 53,611 | 241 | 197 | 76,923 | 66,096 | 275 | 231 |
| 2. Heze Neng Hua | 69,917 | 61,368 | 258 | 206 | 78,568 | 68,715 | 265 | 218 |
| 3. Lunan Chemicals | 10,725 | 6,719 | 23 | 19 | 19,194 | 17,789 | 63 | 46 |
| 4. Yulin Neng Hua | 7,146 | 5,956 | 15 | 16 | 9,546 | 7,606 | 19 | 19 |
| 5. Future Energy | 39,088 | 9,857 | 28 | 40 | 55,931 | 20,617 | 59 | 76 |
| 6. Inner Monglia Mining | 202,964 | 189,423 | 679 | 634 | 185,856 | 173,049 | 619 | 590 |
| Total | 391,433 | 326,933 | 1,244 | 1,112 | 426,017 | 353,872 | 1,299 | 1,180 |

Note:

- The power generation, power sold, sales income and sales cost of Lunan Chemicals decreased year-on-year, which was mainly attributable to the system maintenance of the power generation units during the reporting period, causing the power generation decreased year-on-year.
- The power generation, power sold, sales income and sales cost of Future Energy decreased year-onyear, which was mainly attributable to the energy and power business of Future Energy sold its power to external customers after satisfying self-consumption requirements, and the system maintenance of the power generation units during the reporting period, causing the power generation decreased year-on-year.

(II) Analysis of Main Business

1. Analysis on changes of items in the financial statement

Unit: RMB million

| Items | For the six months ended 30 June 2024 | For the six months ended 30 June 2023 | Increase/ Decrease (%) |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| Sales income | 62,155 | 65,401 | -4.96 |
| Sales cost | 40,373 | 39,771 | 1.51 |
| Sales, general and administration expenses | 7,299 | 6,084 | 19.98 |
| Net cash from operating activities | 9,641 | 5,096 | 89.21 |
| Net cash from investment activities | -13,363 | -5,466 | _ |
| Net cash from financing activities | 7,040 | 8,054 | -12.59 |
| Other income and gains | 2,792 | 1,215 | 129.81 |
| Finance costs | 2,355 | 1,647 | 42.97 |
| Income tax expenses | 2,923 | 4,490 | -34.89 |

Elaboration for the changes in net cash from operating activities: ① the Group consolidated the financial statements of Luxi Mining and Xinjiang Energy in the second half of 2023, resulting the year-on-year increase of RMB2,619 million in net cash from operating activities during the reporting period; ② Yancoal Australia made a one-off payment of enterprise income tax for 2022 in the same period of the previous year, which was paid on a monthly basis during the reporting period, resulting the year-on-year increase in net cash from operating activities during period.

Elaboration on changes in net cash from investment activities: payment of price for acquisition of subsidiaries year-on-year increased by RMB10,011 million.

Elaboration on changes in other income and gains: ①the Group consolidated the financial statements of Shandong Energy Finance Company in the second half of 2023, resulting the year-on-year increase of interest income by RMB379 million during the reporting period; ②the disposal of materials by the Group resulting the year-on-year increase of other income and gains by RMB494 million; and ③ the year-on-year increase of income from finance leasing of Yankuang Leasing by RMB152 million.

Elaboration on changes in finance costs: the increase in bank and other borrowings of the Group resulting the increase in interest expense year-on-year.

Elaboration on changes in income tax expenses: the Group's taxable income decreased year on year.

2. Elaboration on significant changes in business scope, the profit structure or source of profit of the Company during the reporting period

Not applicable.

3. Source and use of fund

For the first half of 2024, the Group's source of fund was mainly from operating cash flow, share and bond issuance and bank loans. And the fund was mainly used for operating expenses, purchasing of fixed property, machinery and equipment, bank loans repayment, consideration payment for assets and equity acquisition, etc.

(III) Elaboration of Significant Changes of Profit Due to Non-core Business

Not applicable.

(IV) Analysis on Assets and Liabilities

1. Assets and liabilities

Unit: RMB million

| ltem | Closing amount as at 30 June 2024 | Percentage to the total assets as at 30 June 2024 (%) | Closing amount as at 31 December 2023 | Percentage to the total assets as at 31 December 2023 (%) | Percentage of increase/ decrease in closing amount (%) | Notes |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Long term receivables due more than one year | 7,453 | 1.78 | 5,566 | 1.34 | 33.90 | Loans disbursed by Shandong Energy Finance Company increased as compared with such in the beginning of the year. |

Other explanations

Not applicable.

2. Overseas asset

(All financial data in this section was prepared under CASs)

(1) Size of asset

As at 30 June 2024, the Group's overseas asset is RMB70.481 billion, representing 19.6% over the total asset.

(2) Elaboration on the high proportion of overseas asset

Unit: RMB million

| Overseas asset | Reasons of ownership | Mode of operation | Operating revenue of the reporting period | Net profit of the reporting period |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Yancoal Australia Yancoal International | incorporated by investment incorporated by investment | self-operated self-operated | 14,897 1,892 | 2,021 301 |

Other explanations

Not applicable.

3. Major asset subject to restrictions as at the end of this reporting period

(All financial data in this section was prepared under CASs)

As at 30 June 2024, the Group's asset subject to restriction was RMB80.135 billion, which mainly includes monetary funds, receivables financing and relevant assets pledged for borrowings. For details, please refer to the Note "Assets Subject to Restriction on Ownership or Right of Use to the Consolidated Financial Statements" prepared under CASs.

4. Other information

(1) Debt to equity ratio

As at 30 June 2024, the equity attributable to the shareholders of the Company and the borrowings amounted to RMB87.045 billion and RMB110.486 billion respectively, representing a debt-to-equity ratio (which is equal to total borrowings divided by total equity) of 126.9%.

(2) Contingent liabilities

For details of the contingent liabilities, please see Note "Contingent liabilities" to the financial statements prepared under the IFRS.

(3) Pledge of assets

For details of pledge of assets, please refer to Note "Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements Assets Subject to Restriction on Ownership or Right of Use to the Consolidated Financial Statements" prepared under the CASs.

(V) Analysis of Investment

(All financial data in this section was prepared under CASs)

1. Analysis on general external equity investment

Not applicable.

(1). Major equity investment

Not applicable.

(2). Major non-equity investment

Not applicable.

(3). Financial assets measured at fair value

Unit: RMB'000

| Assets categories | Amount at the beginning of the reporting period | Profit and loss due to changes in the fair value during the reporting period | Accumulated fair value changes included in equity | Impairment accrued during the reporting period | Purchase amount during the reporting period | Sales/ redemption amount during the reporting period | Other changes | Amount at the end of the reporting period |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|------------------|--|
| Stocks | | . 16 | - | - | - | - | - | 608 |
| Trust product | 70,520 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70,520 |
| Others | 1,656,478 | - | - | - | - | - | -8,599 | 1,647,879 |
| Total | 1,727,590 | 16 | - | - | - | - | -8,599 | 1,719,007 |

Stock investment

Unit: RMB'000

| | | | | | Book value as | Profit and loss due to changes in | Accumulated fair value | Purchase | Sales | Investment | Book value | |
|---------------|--------|---|------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | | | | | at the | he fair value | changes | amount | amount | profit and | as at the | |
| | | | Initial | | beginning of | during | included | during | during | loss during | end of | |
| Stock | Stock | | investment | Source | the reporting | the reporting | in equity | the reporting | the reporting | the reporting | the reporting | Accounting |
| varieties | code | Stock abbreviation | amount | of capital | period | period | interest | period | period | period | period | accounts |
| Stock | 601777 | Lifan Technology | - | Debt restructuring | 225 | 16 | - | - | - | - | 241 | Tradable financial asset |
| Stock | 601008 | Lianyungang | 89 | monetary fund | 366 | - | - | - | - | - | 366 | Other equity instrument investment |
| Trust product | / | Jianxin Trust Caidie No.6 Wealth Trust Management Plan | 43,731 | Debt restructuring | 70,520 J | - | - | - | - | - | 70,520 | Tradable financial asset |
| Total | / | 1 | 43,820 | / | 71,110 | 16 | - | - | - | - | 71,127 | / |

Elaboration on securities investment:

Not applicable.

Elaboration on private capital investment:

Not applicable.

Elaboration on derivatives investment:

Not applicable.

(VI) Disposal of Material Assets and Equity

Not applicable.

(VII) Analysis on Major Controlled Companies and Joint Stock Companies

(All financial data in this section was prepared under CASs)

1 Major controlled companies

For the first half of 2024, the controlled companies having relative significant impacts on the net profit attributable to the shareholders of the listed company are as follows:

Unit: RMB million

| | | As at 30 J | As at 30 June 2024 | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Name of company | Registered capital | Total assets | Net assets | half of 2024 | |
| Future Energy | 5,400 | 33,261 | 27,485 | 2,492 | |
| Ordos Company | 10,800 | 24,379 | 12,973 | 1,348 | |
| Yancoal Australia | AUD6,027 million | 53,019 | 40,224 | 2,021 | |

Note: For detailed information on the main business and main financial indicators of the Group's major controlled subsidiaries, please refer to Note "Interests in Other Entities-Interests in Subsidiaries" to the financial statements prepared under CASs.

The major controlled subsidiaries subject to significant changes of operating results in the first half of 2024 are as follows.

Ordos Company

In the first half of 2024, Ordos Company realized net profit of RMB1,348 million, increased by RMB588 million or 77.3% year on year, which was mainly because that the external sales volume of saleable coal increased year on year and profits of chemical products increased.

Inner Mongolia Mining

In the first half of 2024, Inner Mongolia Mining realized net profit of RMB414 million, as compared to net loss of RMB532 million for the same period of last year, which was mainly because that the sales volume of saleable coal increased year on year.

Yancoal Australia

In the first half of 2024, Yancoal Australia realized net profit of RMB2,021 million, decreased by RMB2,607 million or 56.3%, which was mainly because that the sale price of coal products fell year on year.

Yancoal International

In the first half of 2024, Yancoal International realized net profit of RMB301 million, decreased by RMB613 million or 67.1%, which was mainly because that the sale price of coal products fell year on year.

2. Major joint stock companies

For detailed information on the main business and main financial indicators of the Group's joint stock companies, please refer to Note "Interests in Other Entities-Interests in Joint Venture or Associated Companies" to the financial statements prepared under CASs.

(VIII) Entities Controlled by the Company

Not applicable.

V. DISCLOSURE ON OTHER EVENTS

(I) Possible Risks

Risks arising from safety management

The Group's two business segments of coal mining and coal chemicals are of high hazardous nature, and of complex uncertainties, thus the risk of safety management can easily arise.

The Group carry out regular and institutionalised survey and management of hidden disaster-causing factors in mines, so as to achieve five criteria: analysis of disaster threats, measures for management programmes, focus on key nodes, disaster information sharing, and post-assessment and management. The Group put great effort on enhancing the comprehensiveness of the risk investigation, the accuracy of the identification of hazardous sources, the effectiveness of the management measures, and the timeliness of the implementation of the programme, so as to realise the closed-loop risk management.

Risks arising from environmental protection

With China's environmental policy getting much stricter and the whole society increasingly valuing environmental protection, the Group is facing more stringent environmental restrictions. China has made commitment to the world to achieve "carbon peaking and carbon neutrality", which significantly impact the operation and development of the Company's coal business.

Counter measures: The Group will strictly implement the requirements of environmental protection regulations, actively promote the upgrading and revamping of infrastructure and improve the operation and management of infrastructure, so as to ensure pollutants discharged all meet the required standards. The Group will also implement strategic transformation, actively promote the transformation of traditional industries, boost the development of emerging industries, and follow the path of green and low-carbon development. In addition, the Group will promote the efficient and clean utilization of coal and maintain the coal's dominant role in the energy structure.

Risks arising from exchange rate

As a multinational company, the Group's business, such as overseas investment, overseas financing, international trade and etc., are subject to the fluctuation of foreign exchange rates, which in turn bring uncertainties to the operation results and strategic development of the Group.

Counter measures: The Group strengthens the study and analysis on the trend of foreign exchange, and take advantage of comprehensive financial instruments to lower the risks brought by the fluctuation of foreign exchange. According to the trend of exchange rate changes, the Group will conclude the appropriate preservation clause in the trading contract, and flexibly use foreign exchange derivative instruments, sign forward foreign exchange contracts and lock exchange rate.

Risks arising from geopolitics

The Group's business across different regions and countries will be affected by factors such as local government policy, economic and international relations. If any major adverse changes occur, the business, financial situation and performance of the Group may be adversely affected.

Counter measures: First, the Group should pay close attention to the international trends, strengthen the analysis of political and economic changes in regions where the Group runs its business, timely identify and foresee the geopolitical risks for its overseas businesses, and formulate counter measures. Second, the Group will continue to adhere to the localization strategy, comply with the local laws and regulations and actively integrate into the local economic and social development.

(II) Other Disclosure

(All financial data herein this section was prepared under CASs)

1. Capital expenditure plan

The capital expenditure for the first half of 2024 and the capital expenditure plan of 2024 of the Group (grouped by entity) are set out in the following table:

| | For the first half of 2024 | For the year 2024 (planned) |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| The Company | 3.41 | 46.93 |
| Donghua Heavy Industry | 0.07 | 3.39 |
| Yankuang Logistics Technology Co., Ltd. | 0.54 | 3.64 |
| Heze Neng Hua | 2.10 | 14.86 |
| Luxi Mining | 2.54 | 8.08 |
| Lunan Chemicals | 0.36 | 7.86 |
| Future Energy | 0.47 | 7.95 |
| Ordos Company | 0.18 | 7.89 |
| Haosheng Company | 0.34 | 2.57 |
| Inner Mongolia Mining | 0.44 | 2.36 |
| Xinjiang Energy | 3.03 | 43.44 |
| Yancoal Australia | 13.49 | 35.34 |
| Yancoal International | 1.61 | 8.41 |
| Other subsidiaries | 0.01 | 4.30 |
| Total | 28.59 | 197.02 |

Unit: RMB100 million

The capital expenditure for the first half of 2024 and the capital expenditure plan of 2024 of the Group (grouped by the usage of fund) are set out in the following table:

Unit: RMB100 million

| | For the first half of 2024 | For the year 2024 (planned) |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Infrastructure Project | 14.60 | 79.50 |
| Coal mine infrastructure | 9.05 | 47.94 |
| Infrastructure for chemical projects | 1.49 | 18.10 |
| Infrastructure for logistics and warehouse | 2.15 | 8.70 |
| Other infrastructures | 1.92 | 4.75 |
| Maintenance of simple reproduction | 12.81 | 101.64 |
| Safety production plan expenditure | 1.11 | 12.84 |
| Technology R&D plan | _ | 2.08 |
| Technology revamp plan | 0.06 | 0.96 |
| Total | 28.59 | 197.02 |

The Group possesses relatively sufficient cash and financing sources currently, which can meet the operation and development demand.

2. Coal exploration, development and mining during the reporting period

For the first half of 2024, the Group's coal exploration expenditure was RMB8.3173 million, mainly including the expansion and mining optimization expenditure for Moolarben coal mine and Premier coal mine of Yancoal Australia, as well as the expenditure for the exploration project of Yancoal International; and the relevant capital expenditure for coal development and mining was RMB860 million, mainly including the fixed capital expenditure on the existing coal mines as well as the coal development and mining costs generated from Wanfu Coal Mine, Wucaiwan No. 4 open-pit mine, coal mines affiliated to Yancoal Australia and Yancoal International.

3. Operation strategy of the second half of 2024

In the second half of the year, the Group will fully grasp policy opportunities, implement more flexible and effective business strategies, continue to improve the quality of business control, and ensure steady improvement in business performance and development quality.

1. Strengthening incremental of production volume and improving efficiency of core industries. Focusing on the two core businesses of coal and coal chemical industry, the Group will coordinate the allocation of various resource elements to ensure that production incremental and capacity expansion and becoming better and stronger. The coal industry plays a core supporting role. The Group will optimize the production organization, with Shaanxi-and-Inner-Mongolia mines reached production efficiency and the productivity of Australian mine production recovered and improved to ensure the annual production of saleable coal reached more than 140 million tons. The Group accelerate the release of high-quality resources, promote the construction of incremental projects with manner of high-quality and efficiently, planning to complete the construction of Wanfu coal mine and No. 4 Open Pit Field in Wucaiwan Mining Area in 2024-2025, and in 2024-2030, No. 1 Coal Field of Huolinhe, Caosiyao Molybdenum Mine, Liusan Ge Dan Coal Mine and Galutu Coal Mine will be commenced construction and completed in succession. If the above projects planning are completed as planned, which will bring an additional coal production capacity of more than 40 million tons, helping the Company to achieve the raw coal production target of 300 million tons. Quality and profit will be assured in the high-end new chemical materials industry. The Group will upgrade the production equipment technology to make every effort to ensure stable, long-lasting and optimal operations of the system. The Group adhere to flexible production, optimize the variety structure, increase the output of high value-added products, and strive to exceed 8 million tons of chemical products throughout the year.

- 2. **Unleashing synergies in emerging industries.** The Group will accelerate the cultivation of strategic emerging industrial clusters with distinctive characteristics and continue to strengthen the industrial chain and upgrade the value chain. As for the high-end equipment manufacturing industry: the Group will build a strong and excellent Luxi Intelligent Manufacturing Park, expand the scale of high-end equipment, intelligent manufacturing and green electricity products. The Group intend to expand the international layout, build an European equipment manufacturing and research and development platform, such as Germany's SMT Scharf AG; the Group will increase the hydraulic support and other advantages of products to Australia and other international markets. As for the intelligent logistics industry: the Group will expand the layout of logistics facilities, integrate high-quality logistics resources in Luxi and Xinjiang, complete the second phase of the Tai'an Port transportation logistics park, Jisansihe Port, and other projects, actively arrange advantageous logistics node projects along the Beijing-Hangzhou Canal and the Yangtze River, and improve the export transportation capacity of coal and other products. As for new energy industry: the Group adhere to the simultaneous promotion of quota approval and project construction, and actively expand to Shaanxi and Mongolia, Xinjiang and other regions with good industrial foundation and rich in resources, promoting the scale expansion and incremental efficiency of new energy industry.
- З. Deepening lean management to improve quality and enhance efficiency. The Group will consolidate and expand the effectiveness of lean management, rigidly implement mandatory measures to reduce costs and increase efficiency, and unswervingly improve the quality of production and operation and increase efficiency. Cost control will be strengthened. The Group will optimize the process flow, improve production efficiency, and ensure that the unit consumption of leading products is continuously reduced. Finance costs will be reduced. The Group will expand financing channels, carry out low-cost financing replacement, reduce the size of interest-bearing liabilities, and continue to reduce leverage and debt. Capital expenditure will be tightened. The Group will strictly implement all kinds of capital plans, focus on deploying funds to high-quality resources and new projects that contribute profits, and improve the value of capital use. Marketing layout will be optimized. With flexible sales strategy, the Group will actively develop metallurgical, coking, injection coal market, to achieve high yield, high value flow tilt. With the implementation of the "clean coal + customization" strategy, the Group will increase the production and sales of the main types of clean coal. The Group will strengthen cooperation with high-quality customer groups and strive to improve the cash rate and stabilize market sales. Lean supply will be implemented. Through flexible use of scale cost reduction, centralized procurement, social storage and other diversified strategies, the Group will reduce procurement costs.

4. Optimizing resource allocation to create value. The Group will innovate the "resource + capital" development model, pay close attention to domestic and overseas high-quality asset acquisition projects, actively plan joint ventures and strategic mergers and acquisitions, and expand advantageous industrial clusters. The Group will deepen the reform and upgrading of state-owned enterprises, improve the modern enterprise system, scientifically implement value management, and build high-quality listed companies that are true, transparent, compliant and efficient, and add value. Adhering to the ESG strategic policy of "green, low-carbon, compliant, transparent and sustainable development", the ESG concept and requirements are fully integrated into corporate governance, strategic development and production and operation, promoting the quality change, efficiency change and power change of enterprises.

4. The impact of exchange rate changes

The exchange rate changes mainly impact:

- The overseas coal sales income, as the overseas coal sales of the Group are denominated in USD and AUD, respectively;
- (2) The exchange gains and losses of the foreign currency deposits and borrowings;
- (3) The cost of imported equipment and accessories of the Group.

Affected by the changes in foreign exchange rates, the Group had book exchange gain of RMB280 million during the reporting period.

To manage foreign currency risks arising from the expected sales revenue and distribution of share dividend in HKD, Yancoal Australia has entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts with banks.

To hedge the exchange losses of USD loan arising from the fluctuation of foreign exchange, Yancoal Australia and Yancoal International have taken foreign exchange hedging measures to such debt on accounting basis, which effectively mitigated the impact of exchange loss on the current profit. At the end of the reporting period, the Yancoal Australia USD loan was fully settled. However, in accordance with the natural hedge rule of accounting, exchange gains and losses arising from the early repayment of the loan will continue to be recognised on the contractual maturity date of the loan, which will have a non-cash impact on future accounting years.

Save as disclosed above, the Group neither take foreign exchange hedging measures on other foreign currencies, nor hedge RMB with other foreign currencies during the reporting period.

5. Taxation

For the first half of 2024, except that some subsidiaries incorporated in PRC enjoyed favorable income tax rate of 15% on their taxable profits, the Company and the remaining subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC were subject to an income tax rate of 25% on their taxable profits. Yancoal Australia was subject to a tax rate of 30% on its taxable profits, and Yancoal International was subject to a tax rate of 16.5% on its taxable profits from Australian asset.

For details of favorable income tax policy and tax rate for the above subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC, please refer to Note "Taxation Favorable Tax" to the financial statements prepared in accordance with the CASs.

I. INFORMATION ON GENERAL MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

| Session of meeting | Date of meeting | Query index of the designated websites for publishing resolutions | Date of disclosure of resolutions | Resolutions |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------|
| The 2023 Annual General Meeting | 21 June 2024 | The website of Shanghai Stock Exchange (www.sse.com.cn) The website of Hong Kong Stock Exchange (www.hkexnews.hk) The Company's website (www.ykenergy.com www.yanzhoucoal.com.cn) | 21 June 2024 | All proposals approved |

Note: The date of disclosure indicates the date when the resolutions were published.

Extraordinary general meeting convened upon request by the holders of preferred shares with voting rights resumed

Not applicable.

The Explanation on Shareholders' General Meeting

Not applicable.

II. CHANGES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

| Name | Title | Changes |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Gao Chunlei Zhang Zhaoyun | Chief Engineer (Chemical Engineer) Chief Engineer | Appointment Appointment |
| Ma Junpeng | Chief Engineer | Resignation |

Elaboration on changes of Directors, Supervisors and the Senior Management

(I) Changes of senior management

As reviewed and approved at the sixth meeting of the ninth session of the Board of the Company convened on 28 march 2024, Mr. Gao Chunlei was appointed as the Chief Engineer (Chemical Engineer) of the Company, with a term of office in line with the other senior management personnel appointed by the ninth session of the Board of the Company.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE – CONTINUED

As reviewed and approved at the ninth meeting of the ninth session of the Board of the Company convened on 21 June 2024, Mr. Zhang Zhaoyun was appointed as the Chief Engineer of the Company, with a term of office in line with the other senior management personnel appointed by the ninth session of the Board of the Company.

On 21 June 2024, the Board received the resignation report from Mr. Ma Junpeng, the Chief Engineer of the Company, who resigned from his position as the Chief Engineer of the Company due to work adjustment.

(II) Changes of Positions in Subsidiaries of the Company

(Prepared in accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules)

| Title in the Company | Name | Title before change | Title after change | Date of Changes | |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Chief Financial Officer | Zhao Zhiguo | _ | Director of Yancoal International | 21 February 2024 | |

III. PROFIT DISTRIBUTION SCHEME OR CAPITAL RESERVE TRANSFERRED TO SHARE CAPITAL SCHEME

Proposed Profit Distribution Scheme or Capital Reserve Transferred to Share Capital Scheme for the First Half of 2024

| Whether distributed or transferred | Yes |
|---|------|
| Number of bonus share for every 10 shares (share) | - |
| Amount of cash dividend for every 10 shares (RMB) (including tax) | 2.30 |
| Number of shares converted for every 10 shares (share) | - |

Relevant explanation on profit distribution scheme or capital reserve transferred to share capital scheme

The Board of the Company proposed to distribute a cash dividend of RMB2.30 (inclusive of tax) per 10 shares for the half-year of 2024, based on the total share capital on the record date for equity distribution. Such distribution proposal will be submitted to the 2024 first extraordinary general meeting for consideration and will be distributed to the shareholders of the Company within two months after the approval at the general meeting (if approved). Pursuant to the Articles of Association, the cash dividend will be calculated and declared in RMB.

If there is any change in the total share capital of the Company during the period between the date of disclosure of this announcement and the date of registration of shareholdings for the implementation of the equity distribution, the Company intends to maintain the distribution amount per share unchanged and adjust the total amount of distribution accordingly.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE – CONTINUED

IV. CIRCUMSTANCE AND IMPACT OF THE SHARE INCENTIVE SCHEME AND EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN OR OTHER INCENTIVE SCHEME TO EMPLOYEES

(I) Share Incentive Scheme Disclosed in Extraordinary Announcement with no Progress or Changes

Not applicable.

(II) Share Option Incentives Not Disclosed in Extraordinary Announcements or with Subsequent Progress

General Information on Share Incentive

2021 A-Share Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

Incentive method: restricted shares

Source of underlying shares: issuance of shares to incentive participants

The measurement method of the fair value of equity instruments, the selection criteria of parameters and the results

| Calculation method | According to "Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No. 11 - Share- |
|---------------------|--|
| | based Payment", the Company takes the difference between the closing price of the |
| | shares on the grant date and the grant price as the share-based payment cost per |
| | restricted share. It will finally confirm the share-based payment cost of this incentive |
| | scheme. |
| Parameter | Closing price and grant price of the shares on the grant date. |
| Calculation results | The fair value of each restricted share is RMB12.80. |

As approved at the 2022 first extraordinary general meeting, the 2022 first class meeting of shareholders of A shares/H shares and the twentieth meeting of the eighth session of the Board on 27 January 2022, the Company grants restricted shares to incentive participants under the 2021 A-Share Restricted Share Incentive Scheme ("Restricted Share Incentive Scheme").

As approved at the fifth meeting of the ninth session of the Board of the Company convened on 23 February 2024, it was confirmed that the fulfillment of the condition for unlocking the first tranche of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, and the Company unlocked 29,163,420 Restricted Shares granted to 1,201 participants from the restriction on sale. The weighted average closing price of the Company's shares immediately prior to the date of the release of restricted shares was RMB22.71 (price before ex-rights and ex-dividend). On 8 March 2024, the unlocked restricted shares were put on the market.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE – CONTINUED

At the beginning and end of the first half of 2024, the number of restricted shares granted under all of the Company's shares incentive scheme was 0. During the reporting period, the number of shares issued based on restricted shares granted under all of the shares incentive scheme was 0 share, which, divided by the weighted average of the total number of A shares issued during the period, equals 0%.

As of 30 June 2024, the holding of restricted shares is as follows:

Unit: 10,000 shares

| Name | Position | Number of restricted shares held at the beginning of the year | Number of newly granted restricted shares | Grant price of restricted shares (RMB/ share) | Number of restricted shares lapsed during the reporting period | Unlocked shares during the reporting period | Locked shares during the reporting period | Number of the restricted shares at the end of the reporting period | Market price at the end of the reporting period (RMB/ share) | Unlocked shares (as at the disclosure date of this report) | Locked shares (as at the disclosure date of this report) |
|---------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Xiao Yaomeng | Party Secretary, Director, General Manager | 30 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 9.9 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 22.73 | 12.87 | 26.13 |
| Zhang Chuanchang | Vice General Manager | 24 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 7.92 | 16.08 | 16.08 | 22.73 | 10.296 | 20.904 |
| Huang Xiaolong | Director, Secretary to the Board of Directors | 24 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 7.92 | 16.08 | 16.08 | 22.73 | 10.296 | 20.904 |
| Kang Dan | Chief Safe Officer | 12 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 3.96 | 8.04 | 8.04 | 22.73 | 5.148 | 10.452 |
| Wang Jiuhong | Member of CPC Committee, Vice General Manager | 12 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 3.96 | 8.04 | 8.04 | 22.73 | 5.148 | 10.452 |
| Gao Chunlei | Chief Engineer (chemical engineer) | 12 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 3.96 | 8.04 | 8.04 | 22.73 | 5.148 | 10.452 |
| Zhang Zhaoyun | Chief Engineer | 9 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 2.97 | 6.03 | 6.03 | 22.73 | 3.861 | 7.839 |
| Ma Junpeng | Chief Engineer (Resigned) | 12 | 0 | 11.72 | 0 | 3.96 | 8.04 | 8.04 | 22.73 | 5.148 | 10.452 |
| Sub-total of Dire | ectors and Senior Management | 135 | 0 | / | 0 | 44.55 | 90.45 | 90.45 | / | 57.915 | 117.585 |
| Sub-total of Oth | ers | 8,859 | 0 | / | 140.118 | 2,871.792 | 5,847.09 | 5,847.09 | / | 3,733.330 | 7,601.217 |
| Total | | 8,994 | 0 | / | 140.118 | 2,916.342 | 5,937.54 | 5,937.54 | / | 3,791.245 | 7,718.802 |

Notes:

- ① The above table is filled out based on the employment status of the Company's Directors and Senior Managements on the disclosure date of this report.
- ② According to the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, all the incentive participants set out in the above table was granted locked restricted stocks on 27 January 2022. The closing price before the date of granting such restricted shares was RMB22.06 (price before ex-rights and ex-dividend).
- In accordance with the relevant requirements, the Company will repurchase and cancel the restricted shares of Mr. Ma Junpeng.
- ④ Due to work adjustment of 22 incentive participants, the Company repurchased and canceled 1.40118 million restricted shares that have been granted but not yet unlocked. For details, please refer to "(II) Historical Adjustments" in this section of "Abstract of Restricted Share Incentive Scheme".
- ⑤ Since the Company distributed 0.3 bonus share for each share, the "Unlocked shares (as at the disclosure date of this report)" and "Locked shares (as at the disclosure date of this report)" in the table above reflects the status of bonus shares.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE - CONTINUED

Summary of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

(I) The Grant of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

1. The purpose of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

To further improve the medium and long-term incentive mechanism, fully mobilize the enthusiasm of the Company's management team and key employees, closely combine the interests of Shareholders, the Company's interests and the personal interests of the core team, and enhance the Company's market competitiveness and sustainable development capabilities.

2. The scope of participants of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

The Participants include the Directors, senior management, mid-level management and backbone employees of the Company, excluding external Directors (including independent Directors), Supervisors, Shareholders or actual controllers that individually or jointly hold 5% or above shares of the Company and their spouses, parents and children.

3. The number of underlying shares

The number of A share to be granted to 1,245 Incentive participants under the Restricted Incentive Scheme is 61.74 million, representing approximately 1.27% of the total issued share capital of 4,874.1841 million shares of the Company as at the grant date.

4. The maximum amount of shares for each Participant

The number of Company shares granted to any one of the incentive participants through all the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme within the validity period shall not exceed 1% of the Company's total share capital on the announcement date of the draft restricted share incentive scheme.

5. The grant date

As reviewed and approved at the twentieth meeting of the eighth session of the Board convened on 27 January 2022, the grant date is 27 January 2022.

6. Lock-up period

Lock-up periods of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme are 24 months, 36 months and 48 months from the date of completion of the registration of the grant of restricted shares.

7. Unlocking Arrangements

The unlocking period of the restricted shares granted by the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the unlocking time schedule of each period are shown in the following table:

| Unlocking Arrangements | Unlocking Period | Proportion of Unlocking |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| First Unlocking Period | From the first trading day after the 24th month from the registration date of the restricted share to the last trading day within the 36th month from the registration date for the restricted share | 33% |
| Second Unlocking Period | From the first trading day after the 36th month from the registration date of the restricted share to the last trading day within the 48th month from the registration date for the restricted share | 33% |
| Third Unlocking Period | From the first trading day after the 48th month from the registration date of restricted shares to the last trading day within the 60th month from the registration date for restricted shares | 34% |

8. The Grant Price

The grant price of the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme is RMB11.72 per share, that is, after meeting the granting conditions, the incentive participants can purchase the Company's additional restricted shares issued by the Company to the incentive participants at a price of RMB11.72 per share.

9. The basis of determination of grant price

The grant price shall not be lower than the par value of the share and shall not be lower than 50% of the fair market price, and the fair market price shall be determined by the higher of the following prices:

Standard 1: The average trading price of the Company's underlying shares on the trading day before the announcement of the draft restricted share incentive scheme;

Standard 2: One of the average trading prices of the Company's underlying shares in the 20th trading days, 60th trading days or 120th trading days prior to the announcement of the draft restricted share incentive scheme.

See the table below for details:

Unit: RMB/Share

| A Shares | 23.44 | 23.29 | 27.03 | 22.55 | 11.72 |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | trading day | trading days | trading days | trading days | Price |
| | previous | previous 20 | previous 60 | previous 120 | Granting |
| | share in the | share in the | share in the | share in the | Lowest |
| | Company's | Company's | Company's | Company's | |
| | price of the | price of the | price of the | price of the | |
| | trading | trading | trading | trading | |
| | The average | The average | The average | The average | |
| | Standard 1 | | Standard 2 | | |

10. The repurchase principle

After completing the share registration of the restricted shares granted to the incentive participants, if the Company has issues such as converting capital reserves into share capital, distributing stock dividends, splitting shares, allotment of shares, shrinking shares, etc., the repurchased quantities and prices of restricted shares that have not been released shall be adjusted accordingly. For specific adjustment methods, please refer to the "Yankuang Energy 2021 A Share Restricted Share Incentive Plan" announced on 27 January 2022.

When the incentive participant terminates the labor relationship with the Company due to objective reasons such as transfer, dismissal, retirement, death, loss of civil capacity, etc., the restricted shares that have not been released shall be repurchased and canceled by the Company at the grant price (adjusted) plus bank deposit interest for the same period.

If the incentive participant resigns or is fired due to personal reasons, the restricted shares that have been granted but have not been released from sales restrictions shall be repurchased and canceled by the Company. The repurchase price is the lower value of the grant price or the Company's stock market price at the time of repurchase.

If the Company's performance assessment target of a certain restricted stock lifting period is not reached, all the restricted shares held by the incentive object cannot be lifted and shall be repurchased and cancelled by the Company. The restricted shares that cannot be lifted in the current period due to the results of the performance assessment at the individual level shall be repurchased and cancelled by the Company. The repurchase price shall not be higher than the lower between the grant price and the market price.

11. Validity period

The Share Restricted Incentive Scheme came into effect since approval by the 2022 first extraordinary general meeting, the 2022 first class meeting of Shareholders of A Shares and the 2022 first class meeting of Shareholders of H Shares convened on 27 January 2022. The validity period of the restricted shares granted under the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme shall not exceed 60 months commencing from the date of granting the restricted share.

The completion of the granting 12

On 24 February 2022, the Company completed the registration of the grant of restricted shares in the Shanghai branch of China Clearing Corporation. For details, please refer to the Company's announcement dated 25 February 2022 on the results of the grant of the 2021 A-share Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

Historical adjustment to the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme

As reviewed and approved at the second meeting of the ninth Board of the Company held on 25 August 2023, since the Company carried out two profit distributions during the restricted period, and distributed 0.5 bonus share for each share, the Board adjusted the repurchase price and quantity of restricted shares. After this adjustment, the repurchase price was adjusted from RMB11.72 per share to RMB3.6133 per share, and the number of restricted shares that had been granted but not released from sales restrictions was adjusted from 61.74 million to 92.61 million; Due to reasons such as position change and retirement of 26 incentive participants, the Company canceled 2.67 million restricted shares that had been granted but not been released. For details, please refer to the Company's announcement dated 25 August 2023 on the adjustment of the repurchase price and quantity of restricted shares, and the announcement on the repurchase and cancellation of restricted shares that had been granted to some incentive participants but not been released.

As reviewed and approved at the fifth meeting of the ninth session of the Board on 23 February 2024, given the fact that 16 incentive participants no longer meet the incentive conditions due to job transfers and other reasons, 2 incentive participants have been assessed as "unqualified" in performance evaluation, and 4 incentive participants have been assessed as "up-to-threshold" in performance evaluation, the Company decides to repurchase and cancel the 1,401,180 restricted stocks granted but not yet released for the above 22 incentive participants. Please refer to the announcement of the Company dated 23 February 2024 in relation to repurchase and cancellation of restricted shares that had been granted to some incentive participants but not been released.

Long term Incentive Scheme of Yancoal Australia

In order to attract and retain the talents, combined the compensation of the management with the shareholders' interests to ensure that employees focus on creating the middle and long-term goals of Yancoal Australia, as approved at the Yancoal Australia 2018 annual general meeting, Yancoal Australia implemented a incentive scheme in 2018.

For details, please refer to the resolution announcement of Yancoal Australia 2018 Annual General Meeting dated 30 May 2018, financial announcement and remuneration report for the year ended 31 December 2023 dated 23 February 2024 and the financial announcement and remuneration report for the half year ended 30 June 2024 dated 19 August 2024, and the update announcement dated 20 August 2024 in relation to 2021 long-term share incentive scheme. The above announcements and reports were posted on the websites of Yancoal Australia, the Australia Stock Exchange and/or the HKEX.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE – CONTINUED

Other Explanations Not applicable. Employee Shareholding Scheme Not applicable. Other Incentive Schemes Not applicable.

V. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

(Prepared in accordance with the listing rules in PRC)

Since its listing, the Company has paid close attention to the process of standardization and rule of law in the securities market. In accordance with the "Company Law", "Securities Law" and the relevant regulatory regulations of the place of listing, following the principles of transparency, accountability, and safeguarding the rights and interests of all shareholders, a relatively standardized and stable corporate governance structure has been established, which is no material difference from the requirements and the relevant documents of the CSRC.

As a result of the successive amendments made by the CSRC and the Shanghai Stock Exchange to the Guidelines for the Articles of Association of Listed Companies (《上市公司章程指引》), the Listed Companies Regulatory Guidance No. 3 – Cash Dividends Distributions of Listed Companies (《上市公司監管指引第3號 – 上市公司現金分紅》), and changes in the share capital of the Company, the Company has amended the Articles of Association of the Company in respect of the mechanism of interim dividends, the relevant authority of the Independent Directors and the changes in the share capital of the Company to further improve corporate governance.

VI. COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE & MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS OF LISTED ISSUERS (MODEL CODE)

(Prepared in accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules)

The Board believes that good corporate governance is very important to the operation and development of the Group. The Group has established a relatively standardized and stable corporate governance structure, following the corporate governance principles of transparency, accountability, and safeguarding the rights and interests of all shareholders.

The Group has established the reporting system to all Directors, to ensure all Directors are informed of the Company's business. The Group believes that the regular Board meetings can provide an effective communication channel for the non-executive Directors, thus enabling the non-executive Directors to discuss fully and openly on the Group's business. The Board regularly reviews corporate governance practices to ensure the Company's operation is in compliance with the laws, regulations and supervisory rules of places where the shares of the Company are traded, and consistently endeavors to implement a high standard of corporate governance.

CHAPTER 4 COMPANY GOVERNANCE – CONTINUED

The corporate governance measures implemented by the Group include, but not limited to the following: the Articles, the Rules of Procedures for Shareholders' General Meeting, the Rules of Procedures for the Board of Directors, the Rules of Procedures for Supervisory Committee, the Work Policy of the Independent Directors, the Rules for Disclosure of Information, the Rules for the Approval and the Disclosure of Connected/Related Transactions of the Company, the Rules for the Management of Relationships with Investors, the Rules on the Company's Shares Held by the Shareholders, Directors, Supervisors, Senior Management and Insiders and the Rules on the Changes of the Shares, the Standard of Conduct and Professional Ethics for Senior Employees, the Measures on the Establishment of Internal Control System and the Measures on Overall Risk Management. As at the date of disclosure of the report, the corporate governance rules and practices of the Group are in compliance with the principles and the code provisions set out in the Corporate Governance Code contained in the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The corporate governance code provisions contained in Part 2 of the Corporate Governance Code during the reporting period.

On 24 May 2024, the CSRC amended and issued the Interim Measures for the Administration of Shareholding Reduction by Shareholders of Listed Companies (《上市公司股東減持股份管理暫行辦法》) and the Rules for the Management of Shares Held by the Directors, Supervisors, and Senior Executives of Listed Companies and the Changes Thereof (《上市公司董事、監事和高級管理人員所持本公司股份及其變動管理規則》), and the SSE amended and issued the Guidelines No. 15 for Self Regulatory Supervision on Listed Companies of the SSE – Reduction of Shares by Shareholders and Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (《上市公司自律監管指引第15號 – 股東及董事、監事、高級管理人員減持股份》). The Company, in light of the actual situation, has accordingly amended the relevant clauses relating to the reduction of shareholdings by shareholders, directors, Supervisors and senior management in the "Rules Governing Shareholdings of the Company by Shareholders, Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management and Related Informants of Inside Information and Changes" ("《股東、董事、監事、高管及相關 內幕信息知情人所持本公司股份及變動管理制度》").

During the reporting period, the Company has strictly complied with the above corporate governance documents and the Corporate Governance Code without any deviation.

After making specific inquiries to all Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management, the Company confirmed that the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of the Company have strictly complied with the standards for the conduct of securities transactions as set out in the Model Code and the Company's Management System for Shareholding and Change of Shareholders, Directors, Supervisors, Senior Executives and Relevant Insiders. The Company has adopted a code of conduct not less than the Model Code for the securities transactions of Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management.

For details, please refer to the Report on Corporate Governance of the Company included in 2023 annual report of the Company.

VII. INVESTOR RELATIONS

In accordance with the regulatory requirements of the place of listing, the Company has been continuously improving the system for the management of relationships with investors, and improved standard management of investor relations. During the reporting period, the Company reported the business situation to investors face-to-face and at the same time acknowledged the opinions and suggestions of investors and the capital market on the Company by means of roadshows and other methods. The Company actively hold regular performance report briefings and take the initiative to hold investor briefings on relevant major issues. In addition to regular channels such as SSE e-interaction, investor briefings, the Company respond to investors for improvement, and communicate with analysts, fund managers and investors for around 2,000 times.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

(I) Explanation on environmental protection practices of the Company and its subsidiaries as major pollutant discharging entities identified by the environmental protection authorities

1. Pollutant discharging

The Group has strictly abided by the laws and regulations including Environmental Protection Law of the People's Republic of China, Prevention and Control of Atmospheric Pollution Law of the People's Republic of China, Water Pollution Prevention and Control Law of the People's Republic of China, Solid Waste Pollution Prevention and Control Law of the People's Republic of China, Environmental Impact Assessment Law of the People's Republic of China, to improve the environmental protection management system and mechanisms, strengthen governance at the source, and actively build itself into a resource-saving and environmental friendly enterprise. During the reporting period, no material environment pollution incidents occurred within the Group, which has not received any punishment due to significant violation of environment protection laws from environmental protection regulators.

In the first half of 2024, the pollutant discharging entities affiliated to the Group are equipped with sound facilities for for sewage process, dust control and boiler flue gas management, which operate in a stable manner, and the discharge of main pollutants, such as COD, ammonia nitrogen, SO_2 , NO_x , meets all discharging standards.

All of the key pollutant discharging entities in the Group have applied for pollutant discharging certificates, and they discharged pollutants accordingly and within the total permitted discharging volume, which meet relevant environment protection requirements. The information of subsidiaries listed as key pollutant discharging entities released by the environmental protection authorities in 2024 are as follows:

| No. | Key pollutant discharging entities | Types of pollutant | Main pollutants | Annual pollutant discharging permission volume | Actual discharging volume for the six months ended 30 June 2024 |
|-----|---|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Nantun Coal Mine | Industrial wastewater, household wastewater | | COD: 128.4 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 6.4 tons | COD: 5.1 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.06 tons |
| 2 | Baodian Coal Mine | House loid wastewater | Ammonia niti ogen | COD: 120.4 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 6 tons | COD: 6.6 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.07 tons |
| 3 | Dongtan Coal Mine | | | COD: 68.2 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 3.3 tons | COD: 8.6 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.17 tons |
| 4 | Jining No.2 Coal Mine | | | COD: 30.7 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 2.9 tons | COD: 5.8 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.07 tons |
| 5 | Jining No.3 Coal Mine | | | COD: 362.9 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 18.1 tons | COD: 1.7 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.03 tons |
| 6 | Yangcun Coal Mine | | | COD: 33.1 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 1.7 tons | COD: 2.2 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.02 tons |
| 7 | Zhaolou Coal Mine | | | COD: 52 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 5.9 tons | COD: 13 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.37 tons |
| 8 | Xinglongzhuang Coal Mine | | | COD: 109 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 5.5 tons | COD: 0.3 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.003 tons |
| 9 | Jinjitan Coal Mine | Boiler flue gas | PM SO ₂ NO _x | PM: 14 tons SO ₂ : 46.6 tons NO _y : 93.1 tons | PM: 0.3 tons SO ₂ : 0.4 tons NO _v : 6.6 tons |
| 10 | Coal-to-Oil Branch of Future Energy | | χ | PM: 92.1 tons SO ₂ : 488.9 tons | PM: 14.2 tons SO ₂ : 107.6 tons |
| 11 | Rongxin Chemicals of Ordos Company | | | NO _x : 1,084.2 tons PM: 121.8 tons SO ₂ : 406.1 tons | NO_{χ} : 269.4 tons PM: 2.8 tons SO_2 : 55.1 tons |
| 12 | Zhuanlongwan Coal Mine | | | NO _x : 609.1 tons PM: 19.4 tons SO ₂ : 89.4 tons | NO _x : 174.4 tons PM: 1.7 tons SO ₂ : 2.0 tons |
| 13 | Shilawusu Coal Mine | | | NO _x : 114.8 tons PM: 25.9 tons SO ₂ : 107.2 tons | NO _x : 19.1 tons PM: 1.3 tons SO _y : 16.8 tons |
| 14 | Yingpanhao Coal Mine | | | NO _x : 92.1 tons PM: 32.9 tons SO ₂ : 90.8 tons | NO _x ² : 19 tons PM: 0.4 tons SO _y : 18.6 tons |
| 15 | Zhaolou Power Plant | | | NO _x : 50.3 tons PM: 34.6 tons | NO _x : 9 tons PM: 4.8 tons |
| 16 | Jining No.3 Power Plan | t | | SO ₂ : 242.4 tons NO _x : 346.3 tons PM: 31.9 tons | SO ₂ : 24.9 tons NO _x : 92.3 tons PM: 1.9 tons |
| 17 | Hongda Shiye Xinghe | | | SO ₂ : 223.3 tons NO _x : 319 tons PM: 374 tons | SO ₂ : 19.1 tons NO _x : 126 tons PM: 14.6 tons |
| | Power Plant of Inner Mongolia Mining | | | SO_2 : 1,522.1 tons NO_X : 1,522.1 tons | SO ₂ : 82.2 tons NO _x : 250.6 tons |

| No. | Key pollutant discharging entities | Types of pollutant | Main pollutants | Annual pollutant discharging permission volume | Actual discharging volume for the six months ended 30 June 2024 |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 18 | Yulin Neng Hua | Boiler flue gas, industrial wastewater, household wastewater | PM SO ₂ NO _x COD Ammonia nitrogen | PM: 73.6 tons SO ₂ : 234.2 tons NO _x : 362.7 tons COD: 85.8 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 13.7 tons | PM: 3.4 tons SO ₂ : 48.5 tons NO _x : 117.9 tons COD: 4.3 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.1 tons |
| 19 | Lunan Chemicals | | Ĵ | PM: 95 tons SO ₂ : 545 tons NO _x : 788 tons COD: 577 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 91 tons | PM: 10.4 tons SO ₂ : 24.4 tons NO _x : 223.3 tons COD: 215.8 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 4.29 tons |
| 20 | Xinjulong Company | Industrial wastewater, household wastewater | COD Ammonia nitrogen | COD: 138.89 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 13.89 tons | COD: 26.9 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.15 tons |
| 21 | Lilou Coal | | | COD: 117.6 tons | COD: 8.2 tons |
| 22 | Pengzhuang Coal Min | e | | Ammonia nitrogen: 5.88 tons COD: 61.88 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 2.87 tons | Ammonia nitrogen: 0.12 tons COD: 2.5 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.05 tons |
| 23 | Shanxian Energy | | | COD: 24.722 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 1.40 tons | COD: 1.6 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.11 tons |
| 24 | Tangkou Coal Mine | | | COD: 26.95 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 1.01 tons | COD: 3.6 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.05 tons |
| 25 | Liangbaosi Company | | | COD: 84.47 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 4.02 tons | COD: 9.6 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.26 tons |
| 26 | Guotun Coal Mine | | | COD: 121.2 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 5.9 tons | COD: 17.4 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 0.204 tons |
| 27 | Xinjiang Coal Chemica | gas, industrial wastewater, household wastewater | PM SO ₂ NO _X COD Ammonia nitrogen | PM: 313.07 tons SO ₂ : 427.46 tons NO _x : 222.87 tons COD: 122.26 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 20.38 tons | PM: 10.2 tons SO ₂ : 4 tons NO _x : 104.4 tons COD: 33.4 tons Ammonia nitrogen: 2.52 tons |
| 28 | Yili No.1 Coal Mine | Boiler flue gas | PM SO ₂ NO _X | PM: 9.77 tons SO ₂ : 41.39 tons NO _x : 51.05 tons | PM: 2.3 tons SO ₂ : 16.9 tons NO _x : 14 tons |

Note: Please refer to the National Discharging Permit Information Management Platform for details on the discharge methods, execution standards, discharge concentration, number and distribution of major pollutants by key pollutant discharging entities.

2. Construction and operation of pollution control facilities

The pollution control facilities of the Group's pollutant discharging entities operate in parallel with the production system to ensure that pollutants are discharged according to relevant standards.

| No. | Key pollutant discharging entities | Construction and operation of pollution control facilities |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Nantun Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station, a household sewage treatment station and a high |
| 2 | Baodian Coal Mine | salt mine water treatment facility have been established as required, which are all in |
| 3 | Dongtan Coal Mine | normal operation. Closed coal sheds and closed material sheds have been built. |
| 4 | Jining No.2 Coal Mine | |
| 5 | Jining No.3 Coal Mine | |
| 6 | Zhaolou Coal Mine | |
| 7 | Yangcun Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and a household sewage treatment station have |
| | | been established as required, which are all in normal operation. |
| 8 | Xinglongzhuang Coal Mine | Closed coal sheds and closed material sheds have been built. |
| 9 | Jinjitan Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and a household wastewater treatment station |
| | | have been built as required, which are all in normal operation.There are also 2 |
| | | boilers with the capacity of 65 steam tons per hour each, which are equipped with |
| | | dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and are in normal operation. |
| 10 | Future Energy Coal to Oil Branch | An industrial water treatment plant has been built and is in normal operation, which |
| | | discharges the waste water after treatment for recycling use after further treatment. |
| | | There are also 3 coal-powder boilers with the capacity of 480 steam tons per hour |
| | | each in normal operation, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization |
| | | and denitration facilities that have completed ultra-low emission retrofit and are in |
| | | normal operation. |
| 11 | Rongxin Chemicals of Ordos Company | Two waste water treatment systems have been built as required, which are all in |
| | | normal operation. There are also 3 circulating fluidized bed boilers with the capacity |
| | | of 220 steam tons per hour each and 2 circulating fluidized bed boilers with the |
| | | capacity of 380 steam tons per hour each, which are all equipped with dedusting, |
| | | desulfurization and denitration facilities that have completed ultra-low emission |
| | | retrofit and are in normal operation. |
| 12 | Zhuanlongwan Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and a household wastewater treatment station have |
| | | been built as required, which are all in normal operation. There are also 3 boilers |
| | | with the capacity of 20 steam tons per hour each, which are all equipped with |
| | | dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and are in normal running. |
| 13 | Shilawusu Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and a household wastewater treatment station have |
| | | been built as required, which are all in normal operation. There are also 3 boilers |
| | | with the capacity of 20 steam tons per hour each, 1 circulating fluidized bed boiler |
| | | with the capacity of 45 steam tons per hour, which are equipped with dedusting, |
| | | desulfurization and denitration facilities and are in normal operation. |
| | | |

| No. | Key pollutant discharging entities | Construction and operation of pollution control facilities |
|-----|---|---|
| 14 | Yingpanhao Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and a household wastewater treatment station have been built as required, which are all in normal operation. There are also 2 circulating fluidized bed boilers with the capacity of 45 steam tons per hour each, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities that are in normal operation. |
| 15 | Zhaolou Power Plant | 1 boiler has been built with the capacity of 1,025 steam tons per hour, which is equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and has achieved ultra-low emission retrofit and is in normal operation. |
| 16 | Jining No.3 Power Plant | There are 2 boilers with total capacity of 440 steam tons per hour each, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and have achieved ultra-low emission retrofit and are in normal operation. |
| 17 | Hongda Shiye Xinghe Power Plant of Inner Mongolia Mining | There are 2 boilers with total capacity of 2,478 steam tons, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and have achieved ultra-low emission retrofit and are in normal operation. |
| 18 | Yulin Neng Hua | Two industrial wastewater treatment stations have been built as required and is in normal operation. There are also 4 coal-powder boilers with the capacity of 260 steam tons per hour each, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities, which have completed ultra-low emission retrofit and are in normal operation. |
| 19 | Lunan Chemicals | An industrial waste water treatment plant has been built as required and is in normal operation. There are also 2 circulating fluidized bed boilers with the capacity of 130 steam tons per hour each, 2 with the capacity of 260 and 2 with the capacity of 480, which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and have completed ultra-low emission retrofit and are in normal operation. |
| 20 | Xinjulong Company | A mine water treatment station, a household sewage treatment station and a high |
| 21 | Liangbaosi Company | salt mine water treatment facility have been established as required, which are all in |
| 22 | Guotun Coal Mine | normal operation. Closed coal sheds and closed material sheds have been built. |
| 23 | Lilou Coal | |
| 24 | Pengzhuang Coal Mine | |
| 25 | Shanxian Energy | |
| 26 | Tangkou Coal | A mine water treatment station and a household sewage treatment station have been established as required, which are all in normal operation. |
| 27 | Xinjiang Coal Chemicals | A waste water treatment station is established and in normal operation. There are three 220t/h coal-powder boilers (two in operation and one as a backup), which are all equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and have completed ultra-low emission retrofit and are in normal operation. Closed coal sheds have been built. |
| 28 | Yili No.1 Coal Mine | A mine water treatment station and two household sewage treatment stations have been established as required, which are all in normal operation. There are also 2 coal-fired boiler with the capacity of 15 steam tons per hour and 2 boilers with the capacity of 20 steam tons per hour each, which are equipped with dedusting, desulfurization and denitration facilities and are in normal operation. |

3. Environmental impact assessment on constructive projects and other administrative licenses for environmental protection

The Group conscientiously implements the Environmental Impact Assessment Law and other relevant laws and regulations. All projects constructed strictly follow the environmental impact assessment procedures of construction projects, implement the requirements for environmental impact assessment, and carry out environmental impact assessment before project construction. The Group implements the "Three Simultaneous" system. In accordance with the environmental impact assessment and approval requirements, the pollution control and ecological protection projects are designed, constructed and put into use at the same time as the main project. The Group implements the requirements for environmental protection acceptance of construction projects, and conducts independent environmental protection acceptance after the trial operation is completed to ensure that the project construction is in accordance with laws and regulations, and the construction approval is consistent.

All key pollutant discharge units of the Group strictly implement the pollutant discharge permit system to ensure that "discharge with a permit and discharge according to a permit" and that the permits are all within the validity period.

4. Emergency plan for emergency environmental incidents

Based on the risk assessment of environmental emergencies and the investigation on emergency resources, the Group's pollutant discharging entities have worked out Emergency Plan for Environmental Emergencies, which has been evaluated by experts and filed at the government's ecological and environmental authorities. At the same time, the Company has strengthened emergency facilities, carried out regular emergency drills, enhance the prevention&control and emergency response capabilities for environmental pollution incidents, to avoid environmental events to the greatest extent.

5. Environmental self-monitoring program

This Group's pollutant discharging entities are all equipped with corresponding online monitoring facilities for water and air pollutants as required. These online monitoring facilities are connected to the government's ecological and environmental authorities regulatory platform, enabling real-time monitoring. Meanwhile, each production unit prepares its own monitoring plan as required, conducts regular self-monitoring, and discloses key pollution source monitoring information to the society. The main methods of monitoring are online monitoring and entrusted monitoring.

(1) On-line monitoring

- ① Mine water. Online monitoring of COD in the discharge water from the coal mine is carried out by a third party as required with monitoring frequency of every two hours and monitoring data connected to government monitoring platform in real time.
- ② Household wastewater. Online monitoring of COD, ammonia nitrogen, TP and TN in the discharge water is carried out by a third party as required with monitoring frequency every two hours and monitoring data connected to the government monitoring platform in real time.
- Industrial wastewater. Online monitoring of COD, ammonia nitrogen, TP and TN in the discharge water is carried out by a third party as required with monitoring frequency every two hours and monitoring data connected to the government monitoring platform in real time.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Boiler smoke. On-line monitoring of SO_2 , NO_x , PM is carried out by a third party as required with monitoring frequency once an hour and monitoring data connected to government monitoring platform in real time.

(2) Entrusted monitoring

- The third-party agency is entrusted to conduct self-monitoring according to the projects and frequencies specified in the pollution discharge permit. This mainly includes monitoring of water, air pollutants, and on-site noise, which is detailed monthly, quarterly, or annually.
- ② The monitoring of radioactive sources has been conducted by a third party as required yearly.

6. Administrative penalties due to environmental issues during the reporting period

| No. | Entity for penalty | Inspection authorities | Notification number | Penalty (RMB0'000) |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Lunan Chemicals | Zaozhuang Ecological Environment Bureau | Zao Environmental Penalty Zi [2024] No. 26 | 12.0312 |
| 2 | Lunan Chemicals | Zaozhuang Ecological Environment Bureau | Zao Environmental Penalty Zi [2024] No. 35 | 20 |
| 3 | Zhaolou Coal Mine | Heze City Ecological Environment Bureau | He Huan Fa Zi [2024] No. LR03191001 | 47.5 |
| 4 | Yulin Neng Hua | Yulin City Ecological Environment Bureau | Shan K Huan Fa [2024] No.4 | 45 |
| Total | | | | 124.5312 |

Administrative penalties due to environmental issues in the first half of 2024

Note: The reason for the punishment of Lunan Chemicals is that the daily average value of Rectisol and hydrogen peroxide exhaust gas exceeds the standard; The reason for the punishment of Zhaolou Coal Mine is that the disposal measures of coal refuse are inconsistent with the EIA approval; The reason for the punishment of Yulin Neng Hua is that the daily average of total phosphorus concentration in sewage exceeds the standard.

7. Other environmental information that should be disclosed

Not applicable.

(II) Environmental Protection Statement for Companies Other Than the Key Pollutant Discharging Entities

1. Administrative penalties due to environmental issues

Not applicable.

2. Disclosure of Other Environmental Information with Reference to the Key Pollutant Discharging Entities

Not applicable.

3. Reasons for Not Disclosing Other Environmental Information

The reason the Company has not disclosed other environmental information is that the impact on the environment is minor, primarily due to the energy and resource consumption and emissions from daily office operations.

The mines affiliated to Yancoal Australia strictly abide by the relevant environmental protection laws and regulations of the country where they are located, construct and operate pollution prevention and control facilities, and actively carry out pollution prevention and control. The discharge of waste gas, waste water, solid waste and other pollutants all complies with the standards of the host country. For possible environmental accident risks, emergency plans for environmental accidents and other emergencies have been formulated, and a communication and reporting system to the local government and environmental protection regulatory agencies. For the environmental information of Yancoal Australia, please refer to the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Report regularly disclosed by Yancoal Australia.

(III) Description of the Follow-up Progress or Changes in the Disclosure of Environmental Information during the Reporting Period

Not applicable.

(IV) Relevant Information Conducive to Protecting Ecology, Preventing and Controlling Pollution, and Fulfilling Environmental Responsibilities

The Group continues to improve the capacity of pollution prevention and control facilities. The Group actively promotes the improvement of weak areas in environmental infrastructure and comprehensively improve the construction level of environmental infrastructure. The phase I transformation project of polyformaldehyde powder conveying system of Lunan Chemicals has been completed and put into operation, which further improves the level of unorganized emission of volatile organic compounds which is beneficial for improving the ambient air quality of the plant. The reconstruction and expansion projects of the domestic sewage treatment systems at Yangcun Coal Mine, Zhuanlongwan Coal Mine, and Yingpanhao Coal Mine are progressing as planned with all preliminary work underway.

The Group continues to improve ecological and environmental protection. The Group actively upholds the concept of "green mountains and clear water are our invaluable assets", deeply implements the requirements of harmless raw materials, clean production, waste resources, and low-carbon energy, and promotes the construction of green mines and green factories. Xinjiang Coal Chemicals was rated as a national green factory in 2023.

(V) Measures Taken to Reduce Carbon Emissions during the Reporting Period and the Effects thereof

In the first half of 2024, the Group continues to implement carbon emission reduction measures, such as energy-saving technology renovation, upgrading of low energy-efficiency equipment, process technology upgrading, reducing plant electricity and coal consumption, distributed photovoltaic projects and operations, and gas utilization in an all-round way, etc., resulting in a reduction of 63,996 tons of CO₂ emissions annually.

Mainly included:

1. Implementing energy-saving and carbon reduction technology transformation. The Company has completed the renovation of the waste heat recovery system of the pressurized air room in Dongtan Coal Mine, which can save 4.02 million kWh of electricity annually. The Company has implemented the reuse water transformation in Zhuanglongwan Coal Mine, improved the reuse rate of mine water, which can save 150,000 kWh of electricity annually. The underground water supply system of Yingpanhao Coal Mine was upgraded to reduce the amount of mine water lifting, which can save 2.62 million kWh of electricity annually. The Company has completed the pipeline cleaning diversion project in east wing auxiliary pump house of Jinjitan Coal Mine, which can save 510,000 kWh of electricity annually. Yulin Neng Hua carried out energy-saving transformation on the 1#, 3#SBR pool aerator, which can save 1.509 million kWh of electricity annually. The Company has implemented the heating and heat source transformation for employee apartments in Liuhuanggou Coal Mine, which can save 1.493 million kWh of electricity annually.

- 2. Strengthening the upgrading of low energy efficiency equipment. Nantun Coal Mine and Liuhuanggou Coal Mine have completed the SVG upgrading of 35kV substation respectively, which can save 1.4 million kWh and 2.62 million kWh of electricity annually, respectively. Lilou Coal completed the renovation of 2 sets of SVG in the ground 110KV substation, which can save 1.1 million kWh of electricity annually. Tangkou Coal purchased 29 high-efficiency energy-saving generator to replace low-efficiency motors, reducing electric energy consumption by 300,000 kWh annually. Liangbaosi Company carried out the optimization of the power supply system and shut down 8 transformers, which can save 12,000 kWh of electricity annually. Yixin Coal completed the application of ground centrifugal pressure fans, installing a P600 large-flow pressure ventilator to replace three screw pressure ventilators, which can save 1.6483 million kWh of electricity annually.
- 3. Carrying out process technology upgrading. A set of turbine power generation machine was added to Phase II methanol synthesis and alcohol discharge system of Yulin Neng Hua, with annual power generation of 1.512 million kWh. Future Energy utilised low grade waste heat to generate electricity, which can generate 11.2 million kWh annually. Rongxin Chemicals implemented A/B set of air separation unit steam condensate system optimization, which can save 23,040 tons of 9.8MPa steam, equivalent to annual energy savings of 5,153 tons of standard coal. Yixin Coal implemented the long-distance power supply mode of fixed pump station in fully mechanized mining face, optimized the high voltage power supply system of 4 road-heading faces, which can reduce 98,000 kWh of power consumption annually.
- 4. Reducing plant electricity and coal consumption. The Company conducted the conversion transformation of industrial water pump in Zhaolou Power Plant, which can save 590,000 kWh of electricity annually; The Company implemented No.1 circulating pump anticorrosion project and improved equipment performance, which can save 430,000 kWh of electricity annually. Jisan Electric Power implemented turbine sequence valve optimization, reducing coal consumption by 2.26 g/10,000 kWh, which can save 3,555 tons of standard coal annually. Through optimization of process operation, and the unit energy consumption of methanol products decreased by 2.61% and the unit energy consumption of urea products decreased by 10.33% as compared with the same period of last year.
- 5. Continuing to promote the construction and operation of distributed photovoltaic projects to improve the utilization rate of green electricity. The Company has built a total installed capacity of 24MWp of distributed photovoltaic projects, a total installed capacity of 124MWp of new energy power generation, and achieved 89.08 million kWh of power generation in the first half of the year. In the first half of the year, Xinglongzhuang Coal Mine, Dongtan Coal Mine and Material Supply Center consumed approximately 13.23 million kWh of green electricity, reducing carbon emissions by 7,546.95 tons.
- 6. Utilize gas in an all-round way. Most of the Company's coal mines are low-gas coal mines. There are few emissions of fugitive methane. High-gas coal mines collect methane for power generation, reducing carbon emissions by 5,989.53 tons.

II. SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON CONSOLIDATING THE RESULTS OF POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND RURAL REVITALIZATION

The Company resolutely implements the national strategic decision on rural revitalization, and deepens the cooperation between local enterprises and local development through actions such as organization revitalization, industrial revitalization, cultural revitalization, and ecological revitalization. In the first half of the year, the Company has donated RMB31.2295 million towards public welfare, mainly to help local governments carry out rural revitalization etc.

Organisational revitalization: The paired assistance is included in the Company's annual work plan to develop the annual and medium-to-longterm assistance plans. The Company has appointed dedicated personnel to strengthen communication with villages and towns under assistance. They conducted field visits to rural households and adopted approaches according to local conditions and specific needs.

Industrial revitalization: The Company deepens the "village-enterprise construction programs", explores new models of industrial cooperation, supports the development of characteristic industries and cash crops, and provides channels for helping villagers in the paired regions to increase their income through labor; the Company mobilize employees and their relatives and friends to participate in the "purchase instead of donation" and "procurement instead of assistance" activities to promote the sales of products in the paired regions, to spread love and make village revitalization more sustainable.

Cultural revitalization: The Company contributes to rural culture establishment in paired regions by funding the construction of rural cultural squares, organizing cultural activities such as artistic performances. These effort enhances rural culture confidence, rejuvenate rural civilization, and provide continuous spiritual motivation for rural revitalization.

Ecological revitalization: With great concerns about the natural environment and living conditions of rural residents, the Company actively promotes the ecological conservation in rural areas by participating in afforestation and strongly supporting greening projects to contribute to the ecological civilization construction of rural areas, and creates a better countryside with local residents.



Ι. **PERFORMANCE OF UNDERTAKINGS**

(The financial data listed in this section are calculated in accordance with CASs)

(I) Undertakings of the Actual Controller of the Company, the Shareholders, the Related Parties, the Buyer, the Company and Other Related Parties During the Reporting Period or Extended to the Reporting Period

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Undertakings related to IPO | Resolve horizontal competition | Shandong Energy | Avoidance of horizontal competition: Shandong Energy and the Company entered into the Restructuring Agreement when the Company was carrying out the restructuring in 1997, pursuant to which, Shandong Energy undertook that it would take various effective measures to avoid horizontal competition with the Company. | Year 1997 | No | Long-term effective | Yes | Under normal performance | None |
| Other undertakings | Others | Shandong Energy | Shandong Energy made undertakings in relation to finance business with Shandong Energy Finance Company as followings: | 26 August 2022 | No | Long-term effective | Yes | Under normal performance | None |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|------|------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | 1. In view of the independence of Yankuang Energy in | | | | | | |
| | | | assets, business, personnel, finance and other aspects | | | | | | |
| | | | from Shandong Energy, Shandong Energy will continue | | | | | | |
| | | | to maintain the independence of Yankuang Energy and | | | | | | |
| | | | fully respect its autonomy in management; Yankuang | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy and its subsidiary Shandong Energy Finance | | | | | | |
| | | | Company will decide on the financial business between | | | | | | |
| | | | Shandong Energy Finance Company and Shandong | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy on its own based on the requirements of business | | | | | | |
| | | | development in compliance with relevant supervisory | | | | | | |
| | | | regulations and the rules of procedures for decision- | | | | | | |
| | | | making as stipulated in the Articles and the Articles of | | | | | | |
| | | | Shandong Energy Group Finance Co., Ltd. | | | | | | |
| | | | 2. To ensure the safety of the Company's fund managed | | | | | | |
| | | | by Shandong Energy Finance Company, Shandong | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy and its controlled companies undertook to carry | | | | | | |
| | | | out financial business with Shandong Energy Finance | | | | | | |
| | | | Company in accordance with laws and regulations, | | | | | | |
| | | | and will not appropriate the Company's fund through | | | | | | |
| | | | Shandong Energy Finance Company in any other forms. | | | | | | |
| | | | 3. In case Shandong Energy and its controlled | | | | | | |
| | | | companies misappropriated any capital fund of Yankuang | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy through Shandong Energy Finance Company or | | | | | | |
| | | | in any other form and caused any loss, Shandong Energy | | | | | | |
| | | | and its controlled companies will make full amount | | | | | | |
| | | | compensation in cash. | | | | | | |
| | | | 4. Shandong Energy undertook to strictly abide by the | | | | | | |
| | | | relevant rules and regulations of CSRC, Shanghai Stock | | | | | | |
| | | | Exchange and the Articles, exercise the shareholder's | | | | | | |
| | | | rights and perform the shareholder's obligations | | | | | | |
| | | | as equally as other shareholders, and neither seek | | | | | | |
| | | | unfair interest by use of the position as the controlling | | | | | | |
| | | | shareholder, nor impair the legal interests of Yankuang | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy and other public shareholders. | | | | | | |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | Others | Xinwen Mining Group Co., LTD., Longkou Mining Group Co., LTD., Zibo Mining Group Co., LTD., Feicheng Mining Coal Industry Co., Ltd., Linyi Mining Group Co., LTD. (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Transferor") | The Transferor has made the following commitments to Yankuang Energy in connection with Yankuang Energy's (the "Transferee") acquisition of 51% equity of Luxi Mining: 1. If the relevant government authorities take disposal measures such as limiting production, stopping production, closing down and retreating from coal mines of subsidiaries of Luxi Mining Group in accordance with Ludongneng (2021) No. 3, Luzhengzi (2021) No. 143 or relevant implementing regulations after the settlement day of this transaction, the transferor undertakes: (1) The transferor shall give corresponding compensation to the transferee; (2) If the transferor and the transferee fail to reach a consensus on the aforesaid specific compensation amount, the transferee may notify the transferor in writing to terminate the Equity Transfer Agreement, and the transferor shall return the equity transfer price paid. 2. In addition to the mining rights whose proceeds of the transfer has been deducted, for the four mining rights namely Guotun Coal mine, Pengzhuang Coal mine, Liangbaosi Coal mine and Chenmanzhuang Coal mine that have been disposed by cash, national capital and other means of compensation, if the mining rights transfer proceeds are levied by the relevant competent authorities on the resource reserves within the scope of the relevant mining rights evaluation in this transaction and the above-mentioned transfer proceeds are not reflected in the audit report of this transaction after the settlement day of this transaction, then: (1) The transferor shall compensate the transferee in cash according to the amount of transfer proceeds levied on these subsidiaries (the amount of transfer proceeds levied on these subsidiaries (the amount of compensation shall be the amount of transfer proceeds levied ×51% × the proportion of equity held by Luxi Mining in these subsidiaries); | 28 April 2023 | No | Long-term effective | Yes | Under normal performance | None |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | (2) The transferor shall make cash compensation to the transferee for the remaining part of the corresponding resource reserves in this transaction that has not been calculated and collected according to the rate of return on the transfer of mining rights at the time of the sale of mineral products (if applicable); | | | | | | |
| | | | (3) The amount of compensation to the transferee shall be limited to the amount contained in the mining rights evaluation report quoted in the evaluation report based on the Equity Transfer Agreement \times 51% \times the proportion of equity held by Luxi Mining in such subsidiaries. | | | | | | |
| | Others | Xinwen Mining Group Co., LTD., Shandong Energy (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Transferor") | The Transferor has made the following commitments to Yankuang Energy in connection with Yankuang Energy's (the "Transferee") acquisition of 51% equity of Xinjiang Energy: | 28 April 2023 | No | Long-term effective | Yes | With regard to the commitment of the exploration right renewal of Huangcaohu, Xinjiang Energy has completed the renewal in May 2023 and made the commitment that other parts will be fulfilled normally. | None |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|------|------------|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | 1. As of 28 April 2023, the valid period of exploration | | | | | | |
| | | | rights held by Xinjiang Energy in Huangcaohu 1-11 | | | | | | |
| | | | exploration area, Qitai County, Zhundong Coal Field, | | | | | | |
| | | | Xinjiang, has expired. The transferor undertakes to | | | | | | |
| | | | actively urge and assist Xinjiang Energy to complete the | | | | | | |
| | | | registration procedures for the change of exploration | | | | | | |
| | | | rights as soon as possible. If Xinjiang Energy is subject | | | | | | |
| | | | to losses due to its inability to complete the registration | | | | | | |
| | | | procedures for the change of exploration rights on time | | | | | | |
| | | | after the settlement day of this transaction, the transferor | | | | | | |
| | | | shall compensate the transferee at that time. | | | | | | |
| | | | 2. In addition to the mining rights whose proceeds of the | | | | | | |
| | | | transfer has been deducted, for the two mining rights | | | | | | |
| | | | namely Baosheng Coal mine and Hongshanwa Coal | | | | | | |
| | | | mine that are disposed in a compensated way, after | | | | | | |
| | | | the delivery date of this transaction, if the mining rights | | | | | | |
| | | | transfer proceeds are levied by the relevant competent | | | | | | |
| | | | authorities on the resource reserves within the scope of | | | | | | |
| | | | the relevant mining rights evaluation in this transaction | | | | | | |
| | | | and the above-mentioned transfer proceeds are not | | | | | | |
| | | | reflected in the audit report of this transaction after the | | | | | | |
| | | | settlement day of this transaction, then: | | | | | | |
| | | | (1) The transferor shall make cash compensation to the | | | | | | |
| | | | transferee within 30 days after the payment obligations | | | | | | |
| | | | are specified according to the amount of transfer | | | | | | |
| | | | proceeds levied on these subsidiaries (the amount of | | | | | | |
| | | | compensation shall be the amount of transfer proceeds | | | | | | |
| | | | levied $	imes$ 51% $	imes$ the proportion of equity held by Xinijang | | | | | | |
| | | | Energy in its subsidiaries); | | | | | | |
| | | | (2) The transferor shall make cash compensation to the | | | | | | |
| | | | transferee for the remaining part of the corresponding | | | | | | |
| | | | resource reserves in this transaction that has not been | | | | | | |
| | | | calculated and collected according to the rate of return | | | | | | |
| | | | on the transfer of mining rights at the time of the sale of | | | | | | |
| | | | mineral products (if applicable); | | | | | | |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | (3) The amount of compensation to the transferee shall be limited to the amount contained in the mining rights evaluation report quoted in the evaluation report based on the Equity Transfer Agreement ×51% × the proportion of equity held by Xinjiang Energy in such subsidiaries. | | | | | | |
| | Others | Xinwen Mining Group Co., Ltd., Longkou Mining Group Co., Ltd., Zibo Mining Group Co., Ltd., Feicheng Mining Coal Industry Co., Ltd., Linyi Mining Group Co., Ltd. (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Transferor") | The Transferor makes the following commitments regarding the operating performance of Luxi Mining (the "Target Company") for 2023-2025: 1. For the years 2023-2025 (the "Commitment Period"), the Target Company's audited net profit attributable to the shareholders of the parent company after deducting non-recurring gains and losses (the "Net profit") during the commitment period shall not be less than RMB11.4248014 billion (the "cumulative committed net profit during the Commitment Period") according to Chinese accounting standards. | 28 April 2023 | Yes | 2023-2025 | Yes | Under normal performance | None |
| | | | 2. If the Target Company fails to achieve the cumulative net profit during the commitment period, the transferor will compensate Yankuang Energy in cash. The specific compensation amount shall be calculated as follows: Performance compensation amount for the commitment period = (cumulative committed net profit for the commitment period – cumulative realized net profit for the commitment period – cumulative committed net profit for the commitment period × the price of the underlying equity transaction – other compensated amount. | | | | | | |
| | Others | Xinwen Mining Group Co., LTD., Shandong Energy (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Transferor") | The Transferor makes the following commitments regarding the operating performance of Xinjiang Energy (the "Target Company") for 2023-2025: | 28 April 2023 | Yes | 2023-2025 | Yes | Under normal performance | None |

| Background | Туре | Undertaker | Undertakings | Date of Undertakings | With Performance Deadline or Not | The period of commitment | Perform Timely and Strictly or Not | Reasons for Failure of Performance Timely | Measures in Case of Failure of Performance Timely |
|------------|------|------------|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | 1. For the years 2023-2025 (the "Commitment Period"), the Target Company's audited net profit attributable to the shareholders of the parent company after deducting non-recurring gains and losses (the "Net profit") during the commitment period shall be no less than RMB4.0134561 billion (the "cumulative committed net profit during the Commitment Period") according to Chinese accounting standards. 2. If the Target Company fails to achieve the cumulative net profit during the commitment period, the transferor will compensate Yankuang Energy in cash, and the specific compensation amount shall be calculated as follows: Performance compensation amount for the commitment period = (cumulative committed net profit for the | | | | | | |
| | | | commitment period – cumulative realized net profit for the commitment period) ÷ cumulative committed net profit for the commitment period × the price of the underlying equity transaction – other compensated amount. | | | | | | |

Note: Regarding the commitments made by the transferor in connection with the Company's acquisition of 51% equity of Luxi Mining and 51% equity of Xinjiang Energy, please refer to the Company's related/connected transaction announcement dated 28 April 2023 for details.

II. NON-OPERATING CAPITAL MISAPPROPRIATED BY CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS AND OTHER RELATED PARTIES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

Not Applicable.

III. VIOLATION OF GUARANTEES

Not Applicable.

IV. AUDIT OF THE INTERIM REPORT

Not Applicable.

V. CHANGES AND HANDLING OF MATTERS RELATED TO NON-STANDARD AUDIT OPINIONS IN THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PREVIOUS YEAR

Not Applicable.

VI. MATTERS RELATED TO BANKRUPTCY REORGANIZATION

Not Applicable.

VII. SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION EVENTS

✓ The company involved significant litigation and arbitration events during the reporting period

(I) Litigation And Arbitration Events Disclosed In The Extraordinary Announcements And With No Subsequent Progress

Not Applicable.



Litigation And Arbitration Not Disclosed In Extraordinary Announcements Or With (II) **Subsequent Progress**

Unit: RMB0'000

| During the reporting | Defendant | Joint and several Liable | | | | Estimated liabilities | | | Judgment |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|--|-----------|
| Plaintiff (applicant) | (respondent) | party | Туре | Background | Amount involved | and amount | Progress | Judgment and impact | execution |
| Ordos Jinchengtai Chemical Co., LTD. ("Jinchengtar") | Yankuang Energy | No | Arbitration | On 5 July 2022, Jin Chengtai filed an arbitration application with China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission ("CIETAC") for the dispute over the equity transfer contract, requiring Yankuang Energy to pay Jin Chengtai the mine equity transfer fee of the third phase and overdue fine of RIMB1.0159015 billion. | 101,590.15 | No | Closed | The case is now closed, and Jin Chengtai should pay RMB115.2112 million to the Company. | - |
| | | | | proceeds from the transfer of mining rights, the Company required Jin Chengtai to return the coal mine equity transfer fee of RMB615.1528 million. | | | | | |
| | | | | On 14 March 2024, the Company received the China CIETAC ruling, which ruled that Jin Chengtai returned the coal mine equity transfer fee of RMB115.2112 million to the Company. | | | | | |

During the reporting period

During the reporting period:

| Plaintiff (applicant) | Defendant (respondent) | Joint and several Liable party | Туре | Background | Amount involved | Estimated liabilities and amount | Progress | Judgment and impact | Judgment execution |
|--|---|--|------------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Gingdao Zhongyan Trading Co., Lid (Qingdao Zhongyan) | Dalian Container Terminal Logistics Co., Ltd. ("Dalian Terminal") | No | Litigation | In April 2021, Qingdao Zhongyan, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Yankuang Energy, sued Dalian Terminal to the Dalian Maritime Court on the grounds of a warehousing contract dispute, demanding compensation of RMB169.2464 million for cargo losses. In June 2023, Qingdao Zhongyan received the judgment of first instance. Dalian Terminal submitted an appeal application to the Liaoning Provincial High People's Court, and the case is currently in the second trial. As of the date of disclosure of this report, the Liaoning Provincial High People's Court has not issued a ruling. | 16,924.64 | | In the second instance | As of the end of the reporting period, the Company has made impairment provision for the amount involved in this case, and this lawsuit will not adversely affect the Company's profit after the period. | - |
| Duarwin Supply Chain (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (Duarwin Supply Chain | Shagang (Beijing) International Investment Co., Ltd. ("Shagang Beijing") | Li Lei (has changed the claim to remove him from joint liability), Jiangsu Shagang Group Co., Ltd. ("Shagang Group") | Litigation | In April 2021, Duarwin Supply Chain, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Yankuang Energy, sued Shagang Beijing to the Shenzhen Intermediate People's Court on the grounds of a coal sale contract dispute, requesting it to return the principal of RMB121.6057 million and corresponding penalty for overdue payment. Tianjin Wantong, Li Lei and Shagang Group shall be jointly liable for the aforesaid payments. In the process of first instance, Duarwin Supply Chain has changed the claim and requested Shagang Group to bear joint and several liability solely. | 12,160.57 | No | In the second instance | As of the end of the reporting period, the Company has made impairment provision for the amount involved in this case, and this lawsuit will not adversely affect the Company's profit after the period. | - |
| | | | | On March 2023, Duarwin Supply Chain won the first Instance. Shagang Beijing appealed to the Guangdong Provincial High People's Court and the case is currently in the second trial. As of the date of disclosure of this report, the Guangdong Provincial High People's Court has not issued a ruling. | | | | | |
| Duarxin Supply Chain | Shenzhen McKelley Technology Co., LTD. ("McKelley Company") | Li Guanwei, Dai Lixiang, etc | Litigation | In February 2023, Duarxin Supply Chain sued McKelley Company and related guarantors to the Shenzhen Intermediate People's Court on the grounds of debt disputes, requiring them to pay off debts due, interest and liquidated damages totaling RMB396.1885 million. | 39,618.85 | No | In the first instance | As of the end of the reporting period, the Company has made impaiment provision for the amount involved in this case, and this lawsuit will not adversely affect the Company's | - |
| | | | | In June 2024, the Shenzhen Intermediate People's Court ruled that McKelley Company was bankrupt and liquidated. | | | | profit after the period. | |

| JED | |
|-----|--|
| | |

| During the reporting p | period: | Joint and | | | | Estimated | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Plaintiff (applicant) | Defendant (respondent) | several Liable party | Туре | Background | Amount involved | liabilities and amount | Progress | Judgment and impact | Judgment execution |
| | | | | On 1 August 2024, Duarwin Supply Chain declared claims of RMB509.8821 million to the insolvency administrator of McKelley Company. | | | | | |
| Duanxin Supply Chain | Suning Shopping Group Co., LTD. ("Suning Shopping") | None | Litigation | In February 2023, Duarxin Supply Chain sued Suning Shopping to Nanjing Intermediate People's Court on the grounds of disputes over sales contracts, requiring it to pay the loan, interest and liquidated damages totaling RMB670.90 million. As of the date of disclosure of this report, the Nanjing Intermediate People's Court has not issued a ruling. | 67,090.00 | No | In the first instance | As of the end of the reporting period, the Company has made impairment provision for the amount involved in this case, and this lawsuit will not adversely affect the Company's profit after the period. | - |
| Inner Mongolia Jinkong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. ("Inner Mongolia" Jinkong) | Zhongrong Sheng International Financial Leasing (Tianjin) Co., LTD. ("Zhongrong Sheng"), Han Yanjie, Tianjin Kaitai Shengshi Asset Management Co., LTD | Datang International Development Group Limited ("Datang International") | Litigation | In November 2023, Inner Mongola Jinkong sued Zhongrong Sheng and other defendants to the Hohhot Intermediate People's Court of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region on the ground that Zhongrong Sheng and other defendants violated the factoring and financial lease contract, requiring Zhongrong Sheng and other defendants to pay the principal of the factoring and financial lease payment of RIMB246.0928 million, the corresponding interest and liquidated damages, and requiring Datang International to bear joint and several liabilities. | 24,609.28 | No | In the first instance | This case is currently under retrial of the first instance, and the Company is unable to accurately estimate the impact of the arbitration on the current profit and future profit. | - |
| Yankuang Energy | Inner Mongolia Jiutai New Material Technology Co., Ltd. ("Jiutai Company") | Shandong Jiutai Chemical Industrial Technology Company Limited, Ordos Manlai Company Limited | Arbitration | In August 2024, the Company filed an arbitration application with the CIETAC, requiring Jiutai Company to refund the equity transfer fee, liquidated damages, advance payment, etc., totaling approximately RMB1 438 billion, and bear the arbitration fee, security fee, insurance fee, attorney's fee and other creditor's rights expenses for the realization of the case, requiring the three respondents to bear jointly liability. | 143,816.02 | No | In arbitration | This case is currently under arbitration proceedings, and the Company is unable to accurately estimate the impact of the arbitration on the current profit and future profit. | - |

(III) Other Explanation

Not applicable.

VIII. PUNISHMENT ON THE LISTED COMPANY, ITS DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT, CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS, AND ACTUAL CONTROLLERS FOR VIOLATION OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND THEIR RECTIFICATION.

Not applicable.

IX. THE EXPLANATION ON THE CREDIT CONDITIONS OF THE COMPANY, THE CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS, AND ACTUAL CONTROLLERS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

Not applicable

During the reporting period, the Company, its Controlling Shareholder and the actual controllers do not have any dishonest behaviors, such as failure to perform the effective judgement of the court and the large amount of debt due but unliquidated.

X. MAJOR RELATED/CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

(I) Related/Connected Transactions in relation to Daily Operation

The Group's related/connected transactions were mainly continuing related/connected transactions entered into with the Controlling Shareholder of the Company, i.e., Shandong Energy and its subsidiaries (other than the Group) (the "Shandong Energy Group"), Glencore Coal Pty Ltd ("Glencore") and its subsidiaries ("Glencore Group") (Glencore is a major shareholder of the Company's subsidiary and therefore is one of the related/ connected parties of the Company).

Under the regulatory rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, in addition to the above related/connected transactions, it also includes connected transactions between the Company and its affiliated subsidiaries, i.e., Shandong Energy Finance, Luxi Mining and Xinjiang Energy.

The purpose of the Company to carry out the above related/connected transactions is to better achieve resource sharing and synergies between the Company and connected parties, reduce transaction costs and risks, and improve the Company's profitability and core competitiveness.

1. Matters disclosed in extraordinary announcements but without subsequent progress or change

| Overview of Matters | Query Index |
|--|--|
| Sign continuing related/connected transaction agreements with the controlling shareholder | For details, please refer to the announcement of resolution of the 2nd meeting of the ninth Board on 25 August 2023, the announcement |
| As reviewed and approved at the 2023 first extraordinary shareholders' meeting of the Company held on 27 October 2023, the Company signed the new Entrusted Management Service Framework Agreement with Shandong Energy, together with the transaction cap for 2025. | of continuing related/connected transaction, and the announcement of resolution of the 2023 first extraordinary shareholders' meeting on 27 October 2023. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, and Securities Daily. |
| Adjust the content and cap of continuous related/connected transactions with the controlling shareholder | For details, please refer to the announcement of resolution of the tenth meeting of the ninth Board on 30 August 2024, the announcement of continuous related/connected transaction. Such |
| As reviewed and approved at the tenth meeting of the ninth session of the Board held on 30 August 2024, the Company and Shandong Energy signed an adjusted Mutual Provision of Labor and Services Agreement and Insurance Fund Management Agreement to re-determine the transaction cap for 2024-2025 under the Mutual Provision of Labor and Services Agreement, the Insurance Fund Management Agreement and the Bulk Commodities Sales and Purchase Agreement and submitted to the Shareholders' General Meeting of the Company for discussion and consideration. | information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, and Securities Daily. |

2. Matters disclosed in extraordinary announcements but with subsequent progress or change

- Approval and execution of continuing related/connected transactions entered into with Shandong Energy Group during the reporting period
 - ① Continuing related/connected transaction of materials and services provision and insurance fund

As reviewed and approved at the 2022 Annual General Meeting held on 30 June 2023, the Company was approved to sign the "Provision of Material Supply Agreement", "Mutual Provision of Labor and Services Agreement", "Insurance Fund Administrative Services Agreement" and "Provision of Products, Material and Asset Leasing Agreement" with Shandong Energy, together with the transaction cap for 2023-2025. The above continuing related/connected transaction agreement shall take effect retroactively from 1 January 2023.

Upon deliberation at the 2023 first extraordinary shareholders' meeting of the Company held on 27 October 2023, the Company was approved to sign the Bulk Commodities Sales and Purchase Agreement with Shandong Energy, together with the transaction cap for 2024-2025.

Except "Provision of Insurance Fund Administrative Services Agreement", the pricing of the transactions was mainly determined on basis of state price, market price, as well as the actual cost. The charge for transaction can be settled in one lump sum or by installments. The payment payable to the other party or receivable from the other party due in a calendar month shall be written down on the last business day of the calendar month. The continuing related/connected transactions made in a calendar month shall be settled in the following month, except for incomplete transactions or where the transaction amounts are in dispute.

In the first half of 2024, the sales of goods and provision of services by the Group to Shandong Energy Group amounted to RMB5.88 billion; the goods and services provided by Shandong Energy Group to the Group amounted to RMB4.239 billion.

The following table sets out the continuing related/connected transactions of the supply of materials and services between the Group and Shandong Energy Group in the first half of 2024:

| | The first h | alf of 2024 | The first ha | alf of 2023 | Increase/ decrease of |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Percentage of operating | | Percentage of operating | related/ |
| | Amount (RMB'000) | revenue (%) | Amount (RMB'000) | revenue (%) | Transactions (%) |
| Sales of goods and provision of services by the Group to Shandong Energy Group Sales of goods and provision of services by | 5,879,681 | 8.13 | 3,312,151 | 3.92 | 77.51 |
| Shandong Energy Group to the Group | 4,238,906 | 5.86 | 1,573,867 | 1.86 | 169.33 |

Note: The amount of related/connected party transactions and its portion in operating revenue are prepared with reference to 30 September 2023, the data filled on the actual date of consolidating the financial statements of Luxi Mining and Xinjiang Energy, which have not been retrospectively adjusted with the same standard.

② Continuing related/connected transaction of financial services

As considered and approved by the Company's second Extraordinary General Meeting of shareholders for 2022 held on 28 October 2022, Shandong Energy Finance Company was approved to sign the "Financial Service Agreement" with Shandong Energy Group ("Shandong Energy Group Financial Services Agreement"), stipulating that Shandong Energy Finance Company shall provide Shandong Energy Group with deposits, comprehensive credit facilities, other financial services as well as the annual transaction caps for 2023 to 2025. Relevant deposit interest rates, loan interest rates and service fees are determined in accordance with the relevant regulations of the People's Bank of China or the financial regulators with reference to normal commercial terms.

As at 30 June 2024, the deposits of Shandong Energy Group in Shandong Energy Finance Company is RMB22.261 billion. The balance of comprehensive credit is RMB15.552 billion, and the financial service expenses incurred in the first half of 2024 are RMB0.6330 million.

As considered and approved by the Company's second Extraordinary General Meeting of shareholders for 2022 held on 28 October 2022, Shandong Energy Finance Company was approved to sign the "Financial Service Agreement" with Yankuang Energy ("Yankuang Energy Financial Services Agreement"), stipulating that Shandong Energy Finance Company shall provide the Group with deposits, comprehensive credit facilities, other financial services as well as the annual transaction caps for 2023 to 2025. Relevant deposit interest rates, loan interest rates and service fees are determined in accordance with the relevant regulations of the People's Bank of China or the financial regulators with reference to normal commercial terms.

As at 30 June 2024, the deposits of the Group in Shandong Energy Finance Company is RMB8.071 billion. The balance of comprehensive credit is RMB15.860 billion, and the financial service expenses incurred in the first half of 2024 are RMB1.9380 million.

③ Continuing related/connected transactions of finance leases

As considered and approved at the 2023 first Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 27 October 2023, the "Financial Leasing Agreement" signed between the Company and Shandong Energy Group and the annual caps of transaction amount from 2024 to 2025 were considered and approved. The method of determining the lease interest rate is not less than 5% based on the quoted interest rate on the loan market for the same period announced by the National Interbank Funding Center, and the highest interest rate is not more than 7.5%.

According to the "Finance Leasing Agreement", the Company provides financial leasing services to Shandong Energy Group, and charges Shandong Energy Group for a one off surcharge or consulting fee on or before the date when the Company pays the consideration for the lease asset transfer, and charges Shandong Energy Group for rent on a quarterly basis.

In the first half of 2024, a total of RMB923,000 was charged for the principal balance of the financial lease, lease interest, surcharge and consulting fee.

④ Entrust management of continuing related/connected transactions

As considered and approved at the 20th meeting of the eighth Board held on 27 January 2022, the Company and Shandong Energy Group have entered into the Entrusted Management Service Framework Agreement and the annual transaction caps for each year from 2022 to 2024 were approved. The entrust management fee shall be determined by both parties according to the status of the underlying asset, the entrust management cost of Yankuang Energy and the profit of the underlying asset. During the term of the agreement, the annual management fees collected by Yankuang Energy shall be capped at RMB60 million.

In the first half of 2024, Shandong Energy Group shall pay the entrusted management fee of RMB5.805 million to the Company.

The following table sets out the details of the annual transaction caps for 2024 and actual transaction amounts for the first half of 2024 for the above continuing related/connected transactions:

| No. | Type of connected/related transaction | Agreement | Annual Transaction Cap for the Year 2024 (RMB'000) | Actual Transaction Amount for the First Half of 2024 (RMB'000) |
|-----|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | Material and facilities provided by Shandong Energy Group | Provision of Materials Supply Agreement | 5,370,000 | 1,298,186 |
| 2 | Labor and services provided by Shandong Energy Group Labor and services provided to Shandong Energy Group | Mutual Provision of Labor and Services Agreement | 4,475,000 174,000 | 1,077,531 104,459 |
| 3 | Management and fee transferring services for the Insurance Fund provided by Shandong Energy Group for free | Provision of Insurance Fund Administrative Services Agreement | 270,000 | 198,099 |
| 4 | Sale of products, material and equipment lease provided to Shandong Energy Group | Provision of Products, Materials and Asset Leasing Agreement | 14,532,000 | 3,104,335 |

| No. | Type of connected/related transaction | | Agreement | Annual Transaction Cap for the Year 2024 (RMB'000) | Actual Transaction Amount for the First Half of 2024 (RMB'000) |
|-----|---|--|---|---|--|
| 5 | Procurement of bulk commodities fro Sale of bulk commodities to Shando | | Bulk Commodities Sales and Purchase Agreement | 2,800,000 8,000,000 | 1,665,089 2,670,886 |
| 6 | Financial services to Shandong Energy Group | Deposit Comprehensive credit Financial service fee | Shandong Energy Group Financial Services Agreement | 62,500,000 30,000,000 6,000 | 2,226,115 15,551,896 633 |
| 7 | Financial services to Yankuang Energy Group | Deposit Comprehensive credit Financial service fee | Yankuang Energy Group Financial Services Agreement | 27,000,000 16,000,000 5,000 | 8,071,403 15,859,651 1,938 |
| 8 | Provide financial leasing services to Shandong Energy Group | Total financing amount Interest and expenses | Financial Leasing Agreement | 1,000,000 85,000 | 923 0 |
| 9 | Entrusted management services pro | vided to Shandong Energy Group | Entrusted Management Services Framework Agreement | 60,000 | 5,805 |

(2) Approval and execution of continuing related/connected transactions with Glencore during the reporting period

① Continuing related/connected transaction of coal sales

At the fourth meeting of the ninth session of Board of the Company held on 15 January 2024, the renewed Glencore Coal Sales Framework Agreement between Yancoal Australia and Glencore, together with the annual caps for such transaction for a period from 2024 to 2026 were approved. The way to determine transaction price is based on the market price, together with adjustment according to related industry benchmarks and indexes. The payment time for transaction shall be determined by both parties in accordance with international practices and applicable laws and regulations in this agreement and be specified in details in the specific coal sales agreement.

The 2024 annual cap for coal sales of the Group to Glencore and its subsidiaries was USD350 million. In the first half of 2024, this related/connected transaction amounted for approximately USD80 million.

② Continuing related/connected transaction of coal purchase

At the fourth meeting of the ninth session of Board of the Company held on 15 January 2024, the renewal of the HVO Sales Agreement between Yancoal Australia and Glencore, together with the estimated maximum annual transaction amounts for such transaction from 2024 to 2026 were approved. It is stipulated in HVO Sales Agreement: HVO Coal Sales Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of Yancoal Australia, shall pay the corresponding transaction amount to Yancoal Australia and Glencore respectively according to the total amount and corresponding product quota collected in each sales agreement with the client and HVO Coal Sales Pty Ltd shall pay the transaction amount to Yancoal Australia and Glencore no later than three business days after receiving payment from clients.

The 2024 annual cap for equity coal credits purchase of the Group from Glencore under the HVO Sales Agreement was USD1,300 million. In the first half of 2024, the related/connected transaction amount between the Group and Glencore was approximately USD303 million.

At the fourth meeting of the ninth session of Board of the Company held on 15 January 2024, Glencore Coal Purchase Framework Agreement between Yancoal Australia and Glencore, together with the annual caps for such transaction for the years of 2024 to 2026 were approved. The final transaction price adopted under the Coal Purchase Framework Agreement for the purchase of coal will be finally determined on the basis of fair negotiation, in accordance with normal commercial terms and with reference to the market price of relevant type of coal at the time. The payment time for transaction shall be determined by both parties in accordance with international practices and applicable laws and regulations in this agreement and be specified in details in the specific coal sales agreement.

The 2024 annual cap for coal purchase of the Group from Glencore and its subsidiaries under the Glencore Coal Purchase Framework Agreement was USD250 million. In the first half of 2024, the related/connected transaction amount between the Group and Glencore was approximately USD41 million.

③ Continuing related/connected transactions in relation to diesel fuel supply

Upon discussion and deliberation at the general manager's office meeting held on 6 November 2023, the Diesel Fuel Supply Agreement entered into between HV Operations and Glencore Australia Oil Pty Ltd (the "GAO"), a subsidiary of Glencore plc, on 8 December 2023 and the caps for such transaction for the years of 2024 to 2026 were approved. The Diesel Fuel Supply Agreement stipulates that: (i) HV Operations shall generate a purchase order before the delivery month; (ii) GAO shall deliver the amount of fuel before the date specified in the purchase order, and HV Operations shall pay after the fuel is delivered; and (iii) the payment is calculated based on the volume delivered and the price assessment with reference to the Singapore FOB price of 10ppm low sulphur diesel published in the S&P Global Platts Oil Price Report, as well as the price determined according to the 2024 Diesel Fuel Supply Agreement.

The 2024 annual cap for the purchase of diesel fuel of the Group from GAO was USD220 million. In the first half of 2024, the connected transaction amount between the Group and Glencore was approximately USD77 million.

3. Undisclosed events in extraordinary announcements

Not applicable.

(II) Connected/Related Transactions in relation to Assets or Equity Acquisition and Sale

1. Matters disclosed in extraordinary announcements and with no subsequent progress or change

Not applicable.

2. Matters disclosed in extraordinary announcements but with subsequent progress or change

Not applicable.

3. Matters not disclosed in extraordinary announcement

Unit: RMB0'000

| Related/connected parties | Related/ connected Relationship | Types of related/connected transactions | Content of related/connected transactions | Pricing principles of related/ connected party transactions | Carrying value of the transferred asset (100% equity) | Assessed value of the transferred asset (100% equity) | Transfer price (90% equity) | Settlement method of related/connected transactions | | Impact of the transaction on the Company's operating results and financial position | Reasons for the significant difference between the transaction price and the carrying value or the assessed value and the fair value of the market |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Yunding Technology Co., Ltd. ("Yunding Technology") | Affiliated company within the Shangdong Energy | Acquisition of shareholding | The Company acquired 90% of the equity interest in Guotuo Technology Co., Ltd. ("Guotuo Technology") held by Yunding Technology | The final target equity transfer price shall be determined according to the evaluation value corresponding to the equity transfer ratio | 14,818.82 | 15,858.72 | 14,272.84 | A lump sum payment in cash | / | No significant impact | 1 |

Description of related/connected transactions in acquisition and sale of assets

Approved by the general manager's office meeting of the company, the Company acquired 90% of the shareholding held by Yunding Technology at a consideration of RMB142.7284 million.

In accordance with the domestic listing regulatory rules, the related transaction did not meet the requirements for disclosure by extraordinary announcement.

In accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, as the connected transaction is conducted on normal commercial terms or better and the maximum applicable percentage ratio (as defined in Rule 14.07 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) is less than 0.1%, the connected transaction is fully exempt under Rule 14A.76 (1)(a) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

As of the disclosure date of this report, the above equity transfer has been completed and industrial and commercial registration change procedures have been completed.

4. Disclosure of the performance of the results relating to results agreement during the reporting period

Not applicable.

(III) Significant Related/Connected Transactions of Cooperative External Investment

1. Events disclosed in extraordinary announcements with no subsequent progress or change

Not applicable.

2. Events disclosed in extraordinary announcements with subsequent progress or changes during implementation

Not applicable.

3. Events not disclosed in extraordinary announcements

Unit: RMB0'000

| Co-investor | Relationship | Name of the investee | Principal business of the investee | Registered capital of the investee | Total assets of the investee | Net assets of the investee | Net profit of the investee | Progress of the material project under construction of the investee |
|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Shandong Energy Group Equipment Manufacturing (Group) Co., Ltd ("Shandong Energy Equipment") | Affiliated company within Shandong Energy | Shandong Tianma Intelligent Control technology Co., Ltd ("Tianma Intelligent Control") | Production, maintenance, service, warehousing, logistics and distribution of hydraulic support electro-hydraulic control system, fully mechanized mining automation control system and intelligent integrated liquid supply system (including pumping station) | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | / | / |

Note: Tianma Intelligent Control was incorporated in June 2024. It has not yet commenced production and operating activities and has no net profit and material projects in progress.

Description of significant related/connected transactions of cooperative external investment

Upon the discussion and deliberation of the general manager's office meeting of the Company, the Company jointly established Tianma Intelligent Control with Beijing Tianma Intelligent Control Technology Co., Ltd. and Shandong Energy Equipment by way of contribution in cash of RMB47.33 million, with a registered capital of RMB100 million, and 47.34% is owned by the Company. The Company and Shandong Energy Equipment (owns 3.66%) are persons acting in concert, and the financial statements of Tianma intelligent control is consolidated into the Company.

In accordance with the domestic listing regulatory rules, the related transaction did not meet the requirements for disclosure by extraordinary announcement.

In accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, as the connected transaction is conducted on normal commercial terms or better and the maximum applicable percentage ratio (as defined in Rule 14.07 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) is less than 0.1%, the connected transaction is fully exempt under Rule 14A.76 (1)(a) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

As of the date of disclosure of this report, Tianma Intelligent Control has been established and has completed the industrial and commercial registration change procedures.

(IV) Credit and Debt Obligation Among Connected Parties

1. Events disclosed in extraordinary announcements and with no subsequent progress or change

Not applicable.

2. Events disclosed in extraordinary announcements with subsequent progress or changes during implementation

Not applicable.

3. Events not disclosed in extraordinary announcements

Unit: RMB100 million

| | | | | | Fur | nd provided to the | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| | | Fund provided to related parties | | | listed company by related parties | | | |
| | | Beginning | Amount | Closing | Beginning | Amount | Closing | |
| Related parties | Relationship | balance | occurred | balance | balance | occurred | balance | |
| Shandong Energy Group | Controlling Shareholder | 170.57 | 72.74 | 243.31 | 464.70 | -179.46 | 285.24 | |

Reasons for credit and debt obligation among related parties Mutual sale of goods and provision of services

No significant impact

The impact of connected credit and debt on the Company's operating results and financial condition

(V) Financial business between the Company and the connected financial company, the Company's holding financial company and the related party

1. Deposit Business

Unit: RMB100 million

| | | | | | Current | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Total | |
| Related Party | Relationship | Maximum Daily Deposit Limit | Deposit Interest Rate Range | Opening Balance | Total deposit amount for the current period | withdrawal amount for the current period | Closing balance |
| Shandong Energy Group | Controlling Shareholder | 625 | 0.385% - 1.35% | 251.81 | 4,449.80 | 4,479.00 | 222.61 |

2. Loan Business

Unit: RMB100 million

| | | | | | Current | Period Total | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|---------|---|--|---------|
| Dulated Durate | Delationalia | Loan | Loan Interest | Opening | Total Loan amount for the current | repayment amount for the current | Closing |
| Related Party | Relationship | Amount | Rate Range | Balance | period | period | balance |
| Shandong Energy Group | Controlling Shareholder | 200 | 3% - 3.5% | 141.84 | 85.81 | 84.2 | 143.45 |

3. Credit Business or Other Financial Business

Unit: RMB100 million

| Related Party | Relationship | Business Type | Total Amount | Actual Amount |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Shandong Energy Group | Controlling Shareholder | Acceptance, letter of guarantee | 100 | 12.07 |

4. Other Explanations

As of the end of the reporting period, the balance of cash deposit collected by Shandong Energy Finance Company for financial services provided to related parties was RMB50 million, and the margin portion was not counted in the credit amount.

Pursuant to the Guidance on Self-supervision for the Listed Companies No.5 – Transactions & Connected Transactions, the Company issued Risk Assessment Report on Shandong Energy Finance Company.

(VI) Other significant connected transactions

Not applicable.

(VII) Others

Not applicable.

XI. MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND PERFORMANCE

1. Trust, Contract or Lease

Not applicable.

2. Material guarantees performed or not yet completed during the reporting period

Unit: RMB100 million

| | Relationship | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| | between | | | Date of | | | | | | | | | | Related- | |
| | guarantor | | | guarantee | Starting | Maturity | | | | Whether the | e | | | party | |
| | and the listed | | | (signed | date of the | date of the | Type of | Principal | Collateral | guarantee | Overdue | Overdue | Counter | guarantee | Associated |
| Guarantor | company | Guarantee | Amount | date) | guarantee | guarantee | guarantee | debts | (if any) | has fulfilled | or not | amount | guarantee | or not | relationship |
| / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / |
| Total guarante | e of the Company of | during the reporting p | period (excluding g | uarantees to th | e subsidiaries) | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Total guarante | e balance by the er | id of the reporting pe | eriod (A) (excluding | guarantees to | the subsidiaries |) | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | Guarantees to | subsidiaries by | the Company | | | | | | | |
| Total amount (| of guarantee to sub | sidiaries during the re | eporting period | | | | | | | | | | | | 31.58 |
| Total balance | of guarantee to sub | sidiaries by the end o | of the reporting per | iod (B) | | | | | | | | | | | 169.48 |
| | | | | Total | amount of guai | antee of the C | ompany (includ | ing guarantees | to the subsid | liaries) | | | | | |
| Total amount (| of guarantees(A+B) | | | | · | | | | | | | | | | 169.48 |
| Percentage of | total amount of gua | rantee in the net ass | ets of the Compar | 1y (%) | | | | | | | | | | | 22.35 |
| Of which, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount of gua | arantees to Shareho | Iders, actual controll | ers and related par | ties (C) | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Amount of qua | arantees directly or i | ndirectly to guarante | ed parties with a d | lebts-to-assets | ratio exceeding | 170% (D) | | | | | | | | | 110.72 |
| 0 | , | ding 50% of net asse | | | | , , , | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | 0 | qories guarantees (C- | | | | | | | | | | | | | 110.72 |
| | | ee that may be subje | , | eral liability | | | | | | | | | | | nil |
| 2.0.0.0001101 | · a. o. p. oa gaaran | 00 anat may 60 600je | , or to joint dirid 001 | or on monority | | | | | | | | | | | 1.00 |

External guarantees of the Company (excluding guarantee to subsidiaries)

1

Guarantee explanations

The external guarantee occurred during the previous period and extended to the reporting period

As reviewed and approved at the 2019 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees of RMB1.38 billion to Inner Mongolia Rongxin Chemicals Co., Ltd. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantees was RMB834 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2019 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees of RMB1.3 billion to Yulin Neng Hua. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantees was RMB754 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2019 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees of RMB1 billion to Lunan Chemicals. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantees was RMB850 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2020 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees to Yancoal International Resources for issuing USD300 million corporate bonds. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantee was USD300 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2020 annual general meeting, the Company provided USD100 million guarantee to Yancoal International. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantee was USD100 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2020 annual general meeting, Inner Mongolia Mining provided guarantees of RIMB1.429 billion to Ulançab Hongda Industrial Co., Ltd, and RIMB699 million to Ordos Fengwei Photovoltaic Power Co., Ltd.. As at 30 June 2024, the balances of above guarantees were RIMB1.208 billion and RIMB569 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2021 annual general meeting, the Company provided RMB137 million guarantee to Yantai Jinzheng Eco-Technology Co., Ltd. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantee was RMB123 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2022 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees of RMB1 billion to Yankuang Ruifeng International Trading Co., Ltd. ("Yankuang Ruifeng"). As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantee was RMB1 billion.

As reviewed and approved at the 2022 annual general meeting, the Company provided guarantees of RMB150 million to Yankuang Energy Group International Trading Co., Ltd. As at 30 June 2024, the balance of the above guarantee was RMB150 million.

As at 30 June 2024, Yancoal Australia and its subsidiaries had a total of AUD915 million performance deposits and guarantees required for operation.

As reviewed and approved at the 2021 first Extraordinary General Meeting of shareholders of the Company, Inner Mongolia Mining provided RMB270 million of guarantees to Inner Mongolia Jinlian Aluminum Profile Co., Ltd. Future Energy provided RMB400 million of guarantee to Shaanxi Jingshen Railway Co., Ltd. As of 30 June 2024, the balances of above guarantees were RMB68 million and RMB304 million.



2. Guarantees arising during the reporting period

As reviewed and approved at the 2022 annual general meeting of the Company, the Company provided to Yankuang Ruifeng, Qingdao Zhongyan Trading Co., Ltd and Yulin Neng Hua guarantees of RMB1.75 billion, RMB150 million and RMB200 million during the reporting period. Ordos Fengwei Photovoltaic Power Co., Ltd. provided a guarantee of RMB469 million to Inner Mongolia Mining.

As reviewed and approved at the 2023 annual general meeting of shareholders of the Company, Luxi Mining provided RMB200 million of guarantees to Shandong Lilou Coal Mining Co., Ltd, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Xinjiang Energy provided a guarantee of RMB165 million to Yixin Coal. As of 30 June 2024, the balances of above guarantees were RMB144 million and RMB157 million.

As reviewed and approved at the 2022 annual general meeting of the Company, Yancoal Australia and its subsidiaries provided a guarantee in an amount not exceeding AUD1.5 billion per year to Yankuang Energy's Australian subsidiaries for their daily operation. During the reporting period, Yancoal Australia and its subsidiaries had a total of AUD222 million produced performance deposits and performance guarantees required for operation.

Note: The table above was prepared in accordance with the CASs and calculated at USD/RMB exchange rate of 7.1268 and AUD/RMB exchange rate of 4.7650. Apart from the above disclosures, the Company does not have any guarantee contracts performed or not yet completed during the reporting period.

3. **Other Major Contract**

Not applicable.

Other Major Events 4.

(1) Implementation of shareholding increase plan of the Company by the Controlling Shareholder

Shandong Energy intended to increase its shareholding of A shares and H shares of the Company by means of centralized bidding, block trading or on-market transaction through the trading systems of Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange within 12 months from 29 November 2023, with a cumulative increase of not less than RMB300 million and not more than RMB600 million, of which the cumulative shareholding increase of A shares is not less than RMB100 million and not more than RMB200 million and the cumulative shareholding increase of H share shall be not less than RMB200 million and not more than RMB400 million.

From 22 January 2024 to 26 July 2024, Shandong Energy increased its shareholding of A shares and H shares of the Company by a total of 27,715,380 shares by means of centralized bidding through the trading systems of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, with an amount of RMB300,202,748.73 (H shares shall be increased in Hong Kong dollars, in which the exchange rate of Hong Kong dollar against RMB is calculated according to the central parity rate of Hong Kong dollar against RMB published by the People's Bank of China on the day of the increase), of which:

Shangdong Energy increased its shareholding of 6,187,380 A shares of the Company, with an amount of RMB100,086,567.70;

Shangdong Energy increased its shareholding of 21,528,000 H shares of the Company, with an amount of RMB200,116,181.03.

For details, please refer to the Company's announcements on the shareholding increase plan of the Company by the controlling shareholder dated 29 November 2023, the progress of the Controlling Shareholder's shareholding increase plan and the first time to increase its shareholding in the Company dated 22 January 2024, the progress of the shareholding increase plan of the Company by the controlling shareholder dated 31 January 2024 and 28 May 2024, the implementation progress of the Controlling Shareholder's shareholding increase plan and the changes in equity dated 19 July 2024 and the implementation progress of shareholding increase plan of the controlling shareholders dated 26 July 2024. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

(II) Certain directors, supervisors and senior management of the Company increase their holdings of the Company's shares

Based on the confidence in the future development of the Company and the recognition of the long-term investment value of the Company, 10 directors, supervisors and senior management of the Company increased their shareholding of 1,050,000 H shares in total with their own funds by means of centralized bidding through the trading system of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (including the Southbound Stock Connect) from 29 July 2024 to 30 July 2024.

For details, please refer to the Company's Announcement on the results of the shareholding increase of directors, supervisors and senior Management dated 30 July 2024. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

(III) Acquisition of SMT Scharf AG ("SMT Scharf AG")

As reviewed and approved by the Company's general manager office meeting, the Company signed the Share Purchase Agreement – Regarding the Sale and Purchase of SMT Scharf AG Specific Shares with 10 parties including Shareholder Value Management Aktiengesellschaft on 1 March 2024; signed the Share Purchase Agreement (Famous) – Regarding the Sale and Purchase of SMT Scharf AG Specific Shares in SMT Scharf AG with Famous Holding GmbH.

The Company paid the transfer price of approximately €32,169,500 and acquired 52.66% of the shares in SMT Scharf AG.

As of the disclosure date of this report, the above equity transfer and industrial and commercial registration change procedures are in progress.

For details, please refer to the Company's Announcement dated 1 March 2024 in relation to the acquisition of equity in an overseas company. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/ or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

(IV) Mergers and acquisitions of Wubo Technology Co., Ltd ("Wubo Technology")

As considered and approved at the eighth meeting of the ninth session of the Board held by the Company on 31 May 2024, the Company made a cash contribution of RMB1.55 billion to acquire 45% equity interest in Wubo Technology. At the same time, Fujian Dongwo Investment Center (Limited Partnership) and Fujian Dongchuang Investment Center respectively granted to the Company, exclusively, unconditionally and irrevocably, all the voting rights corresponding to all the equity interests of Wubo Technology (a total of 6.32%) held by each of them, such that the voting rights that exercisable by the Company after the completion of the transaction account for 51.32% of the total paid-in capital contributions of Wubo Technology. After the completion of the transaction, Wubo Technology will become a holding subsidiary of the Company and will be consolidated into the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

As of the disclosure date of this report, the transfer of equity and commercial change procedures of the above transaction are in progress.

For details, please refer to the announcement dated 31 May 2024 in relation to the merger of Wubo Technology Co., Ltd and the further announcement dated 9 July 2024 in relation to the merger transaction. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

(V) Acquisition of Yankuang Dongping Land Port Co., Ltd. ("Dongping Land Port")

As considered and approved at the Company's general manager office meeting, Yancoal International, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, signed an equity transfer agreement with Huoxingren Internet Technology Co., Ltd. ("Huoxingren") and Hong Kong Taizhong Energy Pty Ltd ("Taizhong Energy") to acquire 41.3027% equity interest in Dongping Land Port held by Huoxingren and Taizhong Energy for US\$63.296 million.

As of the disclosure date of this report, this acquisition is under relevant procedures in respect of stateowned assets supervision approval, equity transfer and commercial changes, etc.

(VI) Provision of internal loan to Xinjiang Energy

As reviewed and approved at the tenth meeting of the ninth session of the Board held on 30 August 2024 and submitted to the Shareholders' General Meeting for discussion and consideration, the Company provided internal loan of RMB5 billion to Xinjiang Energy.

The internal loan does not constitute a related transaction under the Listing Rules of the SSE; it constitutes a financial assistance which requires the approval of the shareholders in general meeting.

The internal loan constitutes a connected transaction under the Listing Rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As the connected transaction is on normal commercial terms or on better terms, and the maximum applicable percentage ratios (as defined in Rule 14.07 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) are more than 0.1% but less than 5%, the connected transaction is therefore subject to the reporting and announcement requirements but exempt from the circular (including the opinion of the independent financial adviser) and shareholders' approval requirements. The Directors who have a material interest in the connected transaction are required to abstain from voting at the Board meeting for the approval of the relevant Board resolution.

For details, please refer to the Announcements of the Company dated 30 August 2024 in relation to the provision of Financial Assistance and related transaction, respectively. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

(VII) Passive formation of external guarantees due to the disposal of equity interests in subsidiary

As reviewed and approved at the General Manager's Office Meeting, Yancoal International intended to transfer its 45% equity interest in Yantai Jinzheng Eco-Technology Co., Ltd. ("Jinzheng Eco-Technology"), which was indirectly held through its overseas subsidiary Crouching Tiger Holding Limited. Upon completion of the equity transfer, the Company will no longer have any equity relationship with Jinzheng Environmental Protection. As the bank loan guarantee provided by the Company for Jinzheng Environmental Protection have not yet expired, the Company intended to continue to provide such passive external guarantees for Jinzheng Environmental Protection.

As reviewed and approved at the tenth meeting of the ninth session of the Board held on 30 August 2024, the Company agreed to passively form external guarantee due to the disposal of equity interests in Jinzheng Environmental Protection. According to the regulatory regulations where the Company is listed, due to the debt-to-asset ratio of Jinzheng Environmental Protection, the guaranteed object, exceeds 70%, such matters are subject to the review and approval of the Shareholders' General Meeting.

For details, please refer to the Announcement dated 30 August 2024 on passive formation of external guarantees for the disposal of equity interests in subsidiary. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

XII. EXPLANATION ON PROGRESS OF USE OF PROCEEDS

(I) Overall use of proceeds

Unit: RMB0'000

| | Timeline of | Total amount of | Net amount of proceeds after deducting issuance |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|
| Resource of proceeds | proceeds | proceeds | expenses |
| Issuance of shares to targets | 12 June 2024 | 451,411.10 | 448,973.91 |
| Total | / | 451,411.10 | 448,973.91 |

Noted: In June 2024, the Company issued 285 million H Shares under a general mandate at the price of HK\$17.39 per share, raising a total of HK\$4,956,150,000, or approximately RMB4,514,111,000 at the exchange rate as of 12 June 2024. After deducting the issuance expenses, the net proceeds raised were approximately HK\$4,929,390,000, which is approximately RMB4,489,739,100 at the exchange rate as of 12 June 2024. The net proceeds will be used in accordance with the scheme for the repayment of debt of the Company and its subsidiaries and replenishment of general working capital.

As of the end of this report, the actual use of the above net proceeds is detailed as follows:

| Planned use | Budgeted usage amount (RMB) | Amount utilized during the reporting period (RMB) | Amount unutilized as at the end of the period (RMB) | Expected schedule for use |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Repayment of debts of the Company and its subsidiaries and replenishment of general working capital Total (excluding interest) | 4,489,739,100 4,489,739,100 | 0 | 4,489,739,100 4,489,739,100 | It is expected that the proceeds will be fully utilized by 31 December 2024 |

Note: The use of the proceeds of the Company's fundraising is consistent with the previously disclosed.

(II) Details of fundraising projects

Not applicable.

(III) Changes or terminations of fundraising during the reporting period

Not applicable.

- (IV) Other circumstances of use of proceeds during the reporting period
 - 1. Initial investment and replacement of projects with proceeds

Not applicable.

2. Temporarily supplement working capital with idle proceeds

Not applicable.

3. Cash management against idle proceeds to invest in relevant products

Not applicable.

4. Others

Not applicable.

XIII. EXPLANATION ON OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Prepared according to Hong Kong listing regulations)

(I) Repurchase, Sold or Redemption of Listing Shares

Exercise of the mandate to issue additional H shares at the 2022 Annual General Meeting

As considered and approved at the eighth meeting of the ninth session of the Board convened on 31 May 2024, it is decided that the authorized person shall handle the specific matters in relation to the issuance of H shares within the scope of the resolution of the Board in accordance with the general mandate granted by the 2022 Annual General Meeting. The number of placing shares is 285 million H Shares and the placing price is HK\$17.39 per placing share. The placing shares will be placed to no fewer than six professional institutions and/or other investors. Each placee and their respective ultimate beneficial owners (where applicable) are independent third parties and not connected with the Company or its related/connected persons. The net proceeds amounted to approximately HK\$4,929.39 million. Accordingly, the net issue price per placing share is approximately HK\$17.29. The net proceeds will be used as planned for the repayment of the Company's and its subsidiaries' debts and replenishment of general working capital. The closing price of HK\$19.30 per H Share as quoted on the Stock Exchange on 3 June 2024 by the Company, being the date of the Placing Agreement.

The placing is conducive to the Company's utilisation of the financing function of the capital market, improvement of the capital structure of the Company, implementation of the strategic reserve fund and reduction of the liability-to-asset ratio of the Company.

For details, please refer to the announcement in relation to the placing of new H Shares under general mandate dated 4 June 2024 and the announcement in relation to the completion of placing of new H Shares under general mandate dated 12 June 2024. Such information was published on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company's website and/or China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

Obtain authorization of 2023 Annual General Meeting to issue additional shares and repurchase H Shares

At the 2023 Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 21 June 2024, a general mandate was granted to the Board to issue additional shares of the Company not exceeding 20% shares of the total share capital of the Company in issue (excluding any treasury shares) as at the date of passing the resolution during the mandate period under the approval of relevant regulatory institutions and in compliance with relevant laws, administrative regulations and the requirements of the Articles of the Company as well as actual needs and market conditions.

The 2023 Annual General Meeting was convened by the Company on 21 June 2024, and a general mandate was granted to the Board to repurchase H Shares of the Company not exceeding 10% shares of the total share capital of H Shares of the Company in issue (excluding any treasury shares) as at the date of passing the resolution during the mandate period under the approval of relevant regulatory institutions and in compliance with relevant laws, administrative regulations and the requirements of the Articles of the Company as well as actual needs and market conditions.

As at the end of the disclosure date of this report, the Board has not exercised the above-mentioned general mandates.

(II) Remuneration Policy

The remuneration for the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management is proposed to the Board by the remuneration committee under the Board. Upon review and approval by the Board, any remuneration proposal for the Directors and Supervisors will be proposed to the shareholders' general meeting for approval. The remuneration for senior management is reviewed and approved by the Board.

The Company adopts an annual remuneration as the means for assessing and incentivizing the Directors and senior management. The annual remuneration consists of annual basic salary and annual performance salary. The annual basic salary is determined according to the operational scale, profitability, operating management difficulty and employees' income of the Company. The annual performance salary is determined by the actual operating results. The annual basic salaries for the Directors and senior management of the Company are prepaid on a monthly basis and the annual performance salaries are cashed after the audit assessment to be carried out in the following year.

The compensation policy for other employees of the Group mainly adopts the job performance pay system based on job responsibilities and quantitative assessment results, and the performance pay is assessed and cashed by the overall economic benefits of the Company and personal performance.

(III) Auditors

Reviewed and approved at the 2023 annual general meeting held on 21 June 2024, Baker Tilly China Certified Public Accountants LLP and Baker Tilly Hong Kong Limited were appointed as accountants of A shares and H shares, who are responsible for auditing, reviewing and internal control audit evaluation of the Company's financial statements. The term of responsibility begins at the date of the conclusion of the 2023 annual general meeting and ends at the date of the conclusion of the next annual general meeting.

The Company shall pay RMB8.40 million for audit services of domestic and overseas business in 2024. The Company bears board and lodging costs induced by the accountants during the period of working in the Company, and does not bear travel and other expenses. The Board was authorized to decide to pay for additional services such as follow-up audit and internal control audit evaluation due to the addition of new subsidiaries or changes in supervisory and regulatory rules.

The Board believes that, except for the audit service fees for business, other service fees paid by the Company to accountants will not affect the independent audit opinions of accountants.

Under the Hong Kong regulation Accounting and Financial Reporting Council Ordinance, Chapter 588 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), the auditor Baker Tilly Hong Kong Limited for the year 2024 appointed by the Company is a registered public interest entity auditor.

CHAPTER 7 CHANGES IN ORDINARY SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

(All financial data listed was prepared in accordance with CASs)

I. CHANGES IN SHARES CAPITAL

(I) Table of Changes in Shares

1. Table of changes in shares

Unit: Share(s)

| | Before | change | | Increase/D | ecrease (+,-) | After c | hange |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| | | Percentage | Issue of | | | | Percentage |
| | Shares | (%) | New Shares | Others | Sub-total | Shares | (%) |
| I. Listed shares with trading moratorium | 89,940,000 | 1.21 | 0 | -30,564,600 | -30,564,600 | 59,375,400 | 0.77 |
| 1. State-shareholding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2. State-owned legal person shareholding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Other domestic shareholding | 89,940,000 | 1.21 | | -30,564,600 | -30,564,600 | 59,375,400 | 0.77 |
| Including: domestic shareholding by non-stat | е | | | | | | |
| owned legal person | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| domestic shareholding by | 89,940,000 | 1.21 | 0 | -30,564,600 | -30,564,600 | 59,375,400 | 0.77 |
| natural person | | | | | | | |
| 4. Foreign shareholding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Including: foreign legal person shareholding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| foreign natural person shareholding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| II. Shares without trading moratorium | 7,349,430,720 | 98.79 | 285,000,000 | 29,163,420 | 314,163,420 | 7,663,594,140 | 99.23 |
| 1. A Shares | 4,499,430,720 | 60.48 | 0 | 29,163,420 | 29,163,420 | 4,528,594,140 | 58.64 |
| 2. Foreign shares domestically-listed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Foreign shares listed overseas | 2,850,000,000 | 38.31 | 285,000,000 | 0 | 285,000,000 | 3,135,000,000 | 40.59 |
| 4. Others | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| III. Total share capital | 7,439,370,720 | 100 | 285,000,000 | -1,401,180 | 283,598,820 | 7,722,969,540 | 100 |

2. Explanation on changes in shares

1. As considered and approved at the fifth meeting of the ninth session of the Board of the Company held on 23 February 2024, partial restricted shares that did not meet the incentive conditions were repurchased and cancelled, and it was confirmed that the conditions for lifting the first lock-up period of the 2021 A-share Restricted Stocks Incentive Scheme of the Company have been fulfilled. As of the end of the reporting period, the Company has repurchased and cancelled 1,401,180 restricted shares, and 29,163,420 restricted shares have been released and circulated.

For details, please refer to the Company's announcement on the repurchase and cancellation of partial restricted shares dated 23 February 2024, the announcement on the fulfillment of conditions for the lifting of the lock-up period, the announcement on the lifting and listing of restricted shares on 4 March 2024, and the announcement on the completion of cancellation of partial restricted shares on 8 May 2024, which were posted on the websites of Shanghai Stock Exchange, the HKEX, the Company and/or China Securities Journal and Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

 As considered and approved at the eighth meeting of the ninth session of the Board of the Company held on 31 May 2024, the Company intended to place and issue 285,000,000 H Shares to no less than six placees, and as of the end of the reporting period, the relevant placing of H Shares has been completed.

For details, please refer to the announcement of the Company dated 4 June 2024 in relation to the issuance of H Shares and the announcement dated 12 June 2024 in relation to the completion of placement of the issuance of H Shares, which were posted on the websites of Shanghai Stock Exchange, the HKEX, the Company and/or China Securities Journal and Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times and Securities Daily.

3. The impact of changes in ordinary shares on financial indicators such as earnings per share, net assets per share after reporting period to the disclosure date of this interim report (if any)

As at the disclosure date of this interim report, the total share capital of the Company increased from 7,722,969,540 shares on 30 June 2024 to 10,039,860,402 shares due to the distribution of bonus shares for 2023. Calculated on the basis of current share capital, earnings per share for the first half of year 2024 is RMB0.75 and net asset per share on 30 June 2024 is RMB7.56.

4. Other disclosures the Company considering necessary or required by securities regulatory institutions

As at the disclosure date of this interim report, according to the information publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, the Directors believe that during the reporting period, the public float of the Company is more than 25% of the Company's total issued shares, which is in compliance with the requirement of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

(II) Changes in Shares with Restricted Moratorium

Unit: share

| Name of shareholders | Number of shares with restricted moratorium at the beginning of the period | Number of shares free from restricted moratorium during the reporting period | Number of shares increased with restricted moratorium during the reporting period | Number of shares decreased with restricted moratorium during the reporting period | Number of shares with restricted moratorium at the end of the reporting period | Reasons of shares restricted | Date on which the shares are free from restricted moratorium |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Participants of restricted share incentive (First Unlocking period) | 29,680,200 | 29,163,420 | 0 | 516,780 | 0 | - | For details of changes in ordinary shares and unlocking date, |
| Participants of restricted share incentive (Second Unlocking period) | 29,680,200 | 0 | 0 | 435,600 | 29,244,600 | Restricted share incentive | please refer to the relevant contents of "share incentive" in |
| Participants of restricted share incentive (Third Unlocking period) | 30,579,600 | 0 | 0 | 448,800 | 30,130,800 | Restricted share incentive | "Chapter 4 Company Governance". |
| Total | 89,940,000 | 29,163,420 | 0 | 1,401,180 | 59,375,400 | / | / |

Note: Due to the distribution of bonus shares for 2023, the number of restricted shares at the end of the period has changed as of the disclosure date of this report.

II. SHAREHOLDERS

(I) Total Number of the Shareholders:

| Total number of ordinary shareholders by the end of the reporting period | 93,768 |
|--|--------|
| Total number of preferred shareholders with resumed voting right by the | 0 |
| end of the reporting period | |

(II) Top Ten Shareholders and Top Ten Shareholders Holding Tradable Shares of the Company which are not Subject to Trading Moratorium as at the end of the Reporting Period

Unit: share(s)

| | Increase/ decrease during the | Number of shares held at the end of the | Percentage holding of the | Number of shares held subject | Number of marked or loo | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Name of shareholders (full name) | reporting period | reporting period | total share capital (%) | to trading moratorium | Status of shares | Number of shares | Nature of Shareholders |
| Shandong Energy Group Co., Ltd. | -9,328,640 [©] | 4,059,141,570 | 52.56 | 0 | Pledged | 161,387,138 | State-owned legal person |
| Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company (Nominees) Limited | 284,956,600 | 2,449,068,607 | 31.71 | 0 | Unknown | - | Overseas legal person |
| China Reform Investment Co., Ltd. | 100,549,605 | 100,549,605 | 1.30 | 0 | No | 0 | State-owned legal person |
| Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited | -17,378,599 | 69,893,990 | 0.91 | 0 | No | 0 | Overseas legal person |
| Xinhua Life Insurance Co., Ltd Traditional-Common Insurance Product-018L-CT001 Shanghai | 36,649,971 | 39,920,521 | 0.52 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |
| National Social Security Fund 117 Portfolio | -1,196,950 | 22,733,816 | 0.29 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Co., LtdHuatai-PineBridge Shanghai and Shenzhen 300 Tradable Open Index Securities Investment Fund | 6,483,205 | 16,028,980 | 0.21 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |
| China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd SSE Dividend Tradable Open Index Securities Investment Fund | -223,900 | 15,823,281 | 0.20 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |
| China Construction Bank Corporation – Huatai-PineBridge CSI Bonus Low Volatility Exchange Traded Open-End Index Securities Investment Fund | 8,685,477 | 12,257,677 | 0.16 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |
| China Construction Bank Corporation—E-Fund CSI 300 Exchange Traded Open-Ended Index Initiated Securities Investment Fund | 6,986,000 | 10,798,746 | 0.14 | 0 | No | 0 | Others |

Shareholdings of the top ten Shareholders (excluding lending shares by means of financing transfer)

Top ten Shareholders holding tradable shares not subject to trading moratorium (shares lent through refinancing and senior management lock-up shares are exclusive)

| | | Number of tradable shares held | Class and number of shares held | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Chaushalders | | not subject to | Class | Number of shares | | | |
| Name of Shareholders | | trading moratorium | of shares | of shares | | | |
| Shandong Energy Group Co., Lte | | 3,376,658,070 | A Shares | 3,376,658,070 | | | |
| Shandong Energy Group Co., Lte | | 682,483,500 | H Shares | 682,483,500 | | | |
| Hong Kong Securities Clearing C | | 2,449,068,607 | H Shares | 2,449,068,607 | | | |
| China Reform Investment Co., Lt | | 100,549,605 | A Shares | 100,549,605 | | | |
| Hong Kong Securities Clearing C | ompany Limited | 69,893,990 | A Shares | 69,893,990 | | | |
| Xinhua Life Insurance Co., LtdT Product-018L-CT001 Shangha | | 39,920,521 | A Shares | 39,920,521 | | | |
| National Social Security Fund 11 | 7 Portfolio | 22,733,816 | A Shares | 22,733,816 | | | |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank Pinebridge Shanghai and Sher Index Securities Investment Fu | nzhen 300 Tradable Open | 16,028,980 | A Shares | 16,028,980 | | | |
| China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd. Index Securities Investment Fu | | 15,823,281 | A Shares | 15,823,281 | | | |
| China Construction Bank Corpor CSI Bonus Low Volatility Excha Securities Investment Fund | | 12,257,677 | A Shares | 12,257,677 | | | |
| China Construction Bank Corpor Exchange Traded Open-Ender Investment Fund | | 10,798,746 | A Shares | 10,798,746 | | | |
| Explanations on repurchase of special shares by the top 10 shareholders | Not applicable | | | | | | |
| Explanations on voting proxy, entrusted voting and abstention by the above shareholders | Not applicable n | | | | | | |
| Connected relationship or concerted-party relationship among the above Shareholder | Yankuang Group (Hong Kong) Company Limited ("Yankuang Hong Kong"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shandong Energy Group held 682 million H Shares of the Company through Hong s Kong Securities Clearing Company (Nominees) Limited. | | | | | | |
| | Huatai-Pinebridge Fund N Commercial Bank of China Open Index Securities Invest | Co., LtdHuatai-PineBri | dge Shanghai and Sher | nzhen 300 Tradable | | | |

Commercial Bank of China Co., Ltd.-Huatai-PineBridge Shanghai and Shenzhen 300 Tradable Open Index Securities Investment Fund, China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd.-SSE Dividend Tradable Open Index Securities Investment Fund and China Construction Bank Corporation—Huatai-PineBridge CSI Bonus Low Volatility Exchange Traded Open-End Index Securities Investment Fund.

Apart from the disclosure above, it is unknown whether other shareholders are connected with one another or whether any of these shareholders fall within the meaning of parties acting in concert.

Illustration of preferred Not applicable. shareholders with resumed voting rights and the number of shares held by them

CHAPTER 7 CHANGES IN ORDINARY SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS - CONTINUED

Notes:

Shandong Energy strictly implemented the shareholding increase plan and did not reduce its shareholding in the Company on its own initiative. During the reporting period, the number of shares of the Company held by Shandong Energy decreased by 9,328,640 shares, which was mainly attributable to: (i) the implementation of share exchange by investors of Shandong Energy's exchangeable corporate bonds, which resulted in a passive reduction of Shandong Energy's holding of the Company's A Shares by 10,028,640 shares; and (ii) during the reporting period, Shandong Energy increased its holding of the Company's A Shares by 700,000 shares.

As at 30 June 2024, Shandong Energy directly and indirectly held a total of 4,059,141,570 shares of the Company, representing 52.56% of the total share capital of the Company. This includes: (i) the Company's A Shares by 3,215,270,932 shares through its own account; (ii) the Company's A Shares by 161,387,138 shares through the special account for pledging exchangeable corporate bonds; and (iii) 682,483,500 H Shares of the Company through Yankuang Hong Kong.

As at the date of disclosure of this report, as a result of the distribution of 2023 stock dividend by the Company and after further increase in shareholdings in the Company, Shandong Energy directly and indirectly held a total of 5,303,899,421 shares in the Company, accounting for 52.83% of the total share capital of the Company.

- ② Yankuang Hong Kong, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shandong Energy, holds 682 million H Shares of the Company through HKSCC Nominees Limited.
- ③ All the information above, including "Total number of ordinary shareholders by the end of the reporting period" and "Top ten Shareholders and top ten Shareholders holding tradable shares of the Company which are not subject to trading moratorium", is prepared in accordance with the registers of the Shareholders provided by the Shanghai Branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Co., Ltd. and Hong Kong Securities Registration Co., Ltd.
- ④ As the clearing and settlement agent for the Company's H Shares, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company (Nominees) Limited holds the Company's H Shares in the capacity of a nominee. Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited is the nominal holder of the Company's Shanghai Stock connected shares.

Shareholders with over 5% shares of the Company, the top ten shareholders and top ten shareholders holding tradable shares participating in refinancing business and lending shares

Unit: share

Shareholders with over 5% shares of the Company, the top ten shareholders and top ten shareholders holding tradable shares

| | | participatin | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|---|------------|
| | | g of ordinary | Outstanding | | | | | |
| | account and credit account at the beginning of the reporting period | | - | through refinancing at the | | of ordinary | Outstanding Shares lent | |
| | | | | | account and credit account at the end of the reporting period | | through refinancing at the end of the reporting period | |
| | number in | percentage | number in | percentage | | percentage | number in | percentage |
| Name of shareholders (full name) | total | (%) | total | (%) | total | (%) | total | (%) |
| National Social Security Fund 117 Portfolio | 23,930,766 | 0.32 | 82,500 | 0.0011 | 22,733,816 | 0.29 | 0 | 0 |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Co., LtdHuatai-PineBridge Shanghai and Shenzhen 300 Tradable Open Index Securities Investment Fund | 9,545,775 | 0.13 | 696,300 | 0.0094 | 16,028,980 | 0.21 | 0 | 0 |
| China Construction Bank Corporation — Huatai-PineBridge CSI Bonus Low Volatility Exchange Traded Open-End Index Securities Investment Fund | 3,572,200 | 0.05 | 224,600 | 0.0030 | 12,257,677 | 0.16 | 51,700 | 0.0007 |
| China Construction Bank Corporation – E-Fund CSI 300 Exchange Traded Open-Ended Index Initiated Securities Investment Fund | 3,812,746 | 0.05 | 64,800 | 0.0009 | 10,798,746 | 0.14 | 82,000 | 0.0011 |

Changes of top ten shareholders and top ten shareholders of whose without selling restrictions from the previous period due to lending/returning of shares through refinancing

Not applicable.

The number of shares held by top ten shareholders holding shares subject to trading moratorium and the restrictions

Not applicable.

(III) Strategic Investor or Legal Person Became Top Ten Shareholders for Rights Issue

Not applicable.

(IV) Substantial Shareholders' Interests and/or Short Positions in the Shares and/or Underlying Shares of the Company

As far as the Directors are aware, save as disclosed below, as at 30 June 2024, other than the Directors, Supervisors or chief executives of the Company, there were no other persons who were substantial shareholders of the Company or had interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the Company, which should (i) be disclosed pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 under Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance ("SFO"); (ii) be recorded in the register to be kept pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO; or (iii) notify the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in other ways.

| Name of Substantial Shareholders | Class of Shares | Capacity | Number of Shares Held (shares) | Nature of Interest | Percentage in the H Share Capital of the Company | Percentage in Total Share Capital of the Company |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Shandong Energy | A Shares (State-owned legal person shares | Beneficial owner | 3,376,658,070 161,387,138 | Long position Short position | - | 43.72% 2.09% |
| Shandong Energy $^{\mathbb{D}}$ | H Shares | Interest of controlled corporations | 682,483,500 | Long position | 21.77% | 8.84% |

Notes:

① Yankuang Hong Kong holds such H Shares in the capacity of beneficial owner.

- ② The percentage figures above have been rounded off to the nearest second decimal place.
- Information disclosed herein is based on the information available on the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange at http://www.hkexnews.hk and information provided by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited Shanghai Branch.

III. DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

(I) Changes in Shareholding of Current and Resigned Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management during the Reporting Period

As at the end of the reporting period, except as disclosed below, none of the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of the Company have an interest or short position in the shares, underlying shares of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance). That are requested to (i) be recorded in the register to be kept in accordance with the Section 352 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance, or (ii) notice the listed issuers and the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong in accordance with the provisions of the Model Code (The relevant provisions shall be deemed to apply equally to the supervisors of the Company to the same extent as the directors of the Company).

Unit: Shares

| Name | Title | Number of shares held at the beginning of the reporting period | Number of shares held at the end of the reporting period | Increase/decrease of shareholding during the reporting period | Reasons for increase |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Li Wei | Chairman | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | - |
| Xiao Yaomeng | Director, Senior management | 525,000 | 525,000 | 0 | - |
| Liu Jian | Director | 128,700 | 128,700 | 0 | - |
| Liu Qiang | Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Zhang Haijun | Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Su Li | Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Huang Xiaolong | Director, Senior management | 240,000 | 240,000 | 0 | - |
| Peng Suping | Independent Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |
| Zhu Limin | Independent Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |
| Woo Kar Tung, Raymond | Independent Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Zhu Rui | Independent Director | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Li Shipeng | Supervisor | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Zhu Hao | Supervisor | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Jin Jiahao | Supervisor | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Li Hongguo | Senior management | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Zhang Chuanchang | Senior management | 240,000 | 240,000 | 0 | - |
| Kang Dan | Senior management | 181,200 | 181,200 | 0 | - |
| Wang Jiuhong | Senior management | 181,200 | 181,200 | 0 | - |
| Yue Ning | Senior management | 120,000 | 0 | -120,000 | Restricted shares were repurchased and canceled due to job adjustment |

CHAPTER 7 CHANGES IN ORDINARY SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS – CONTINUED

| Name | Title | Number of shares held at the beginning of the reporting period | Number of shares held at the end of the reporting period | Increase/decrease of shareholding during the reporting period | Reasons for increase/decrease |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Zhao Zhiguo | Senior management | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Gao Chunlei | Senior management | 205,500 | 120,000 | -85,500 | Reduction of holdings prior to serving as senior management of the Company |
| Zhang Zhaoyun | Senior management | 151,200 | 151,200 | 0 | - |
| Zhang Lei | Senior management | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Ma Junpeng | Senior management (resigned) | 273,900 | 273,900 | 0 | - |

Other explanations

- 1. The above Directors, Supervisors and senior management are interested in the shares of the Company as beneficial owners (long position). As at the date of disclosure of this report, the number of shares of the Company held by the above Directors and senior management has changed due to the distribution of the Company's bonus shares for the year 2023 and the increase in the holdings of the Company's H shares by some of the Directors, Supervisors and senior management.
- 2. The number of shares held by the above Directors and senior management at the end of the reporting period included some unlocked restricted shares. For details, please refer to the relevant section on equity incentives in "Chapter 4 Company Governance" of this report.
- 3. Mr. Ma Junpeng has left Yankuang Energy due to work adjustment, the Company will cancel the unlocked restricted shares held by Mr. Ma Junpeng in due course.

(II) Share Incentive Mechanism to the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management during the Reporting Period

Not applicable.

(III) Other explanations

Not applicable.

IV. CHANGES IN CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDER OR ACTUAL CONTROLLER

Not applicable.

(All financial data listed was prepared in accordance with CASs)

CORPORATE BONDS (INCLUDING ENTERPRISE BONDS) AND FINANCING DEBTS OF NON-FINANCIAL ENTERPRISES

(I) CORPORATE BONDS (INCLUDING ENTERPRISE BONDS)

1. Basic information of corporate bonds

| Name | Abbreviation Code | Code | Issue date | Interest starting date | The recent sell-back date after 31 August 2024 | The recent sell-back date after 31 August 2024 Mature date E | Balance | Interest V rate(%) å | Way to repay principal and interest | Lead Trade location underwriter | er Trustee | Appropriate arrangement of the investors (if Trade any) mecha | Trade mechanism | Whether there is risk of listing termination |
|--|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---------|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| 2020 corporate bond (first tranche) (class 2) | 20 Yanzhou Coal 02 | 163235 | 10 March 2020 | 12 March 2020 | | 12 March 2025 | 27 | 3.43 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | Shanghai Stock Haitong Exchange Securities | Haitong s Securities | Qualified investors | Bidding, quotation, No inquiry and transaction agreement | 9 |
| 2020 corporate bond (first tranche) (class 3) | 20 Yanzhou Coal 03 | 163236 | 10 March 2020 | 12 March 2020 | ~ | 12 March 2030 | 8 | 4.29 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal | Sharghai Stock Haitong Exchange Securities | Haitong s Securtites | Qualified investors | ation, | 2 |
| 2020 corporate bond (second tranche) (class 2) ⁰ | 20 Yanzhou Coal 05 | 175275 | 21 October 2020 | 23 October 2020 | 23 October 2025 | 23 October 2030 | 15 | 4.27 | Interestpaid once ayear, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal | Sharghai Stock Haitong Exchange Securities | Haitong s Securities | Qualified investors | Bidding, quotation, No inquiry and transaction annement | 0 |
| 2021 corporate bond (first tranche) (class 2) | 21 Yanzhou Coal 02 | 188164 | 28 May 2021 | 31 May 2021 | ~ | 31 May 2026 | 01 | 4.13 | Interest paid once ayear, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | Shanghai Stock Haitong Exchange Securities | Haitong s Securities | Qualified investors | ation, | N |
| 2023 oorporate bond (first tranche) (class 1) | 23 Yankuang 115406 01 | 115406 | 25 May 2023 | 26 May 2023 | ~ | 26 May 2028 | 10 | 3.34 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | Shanghai Stock CICC Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | ation, | 2 |

| Name | Abbreviation Code | Code | Issue date | Interest starting date | The recent sell-back date after 31 August 2024 N | Mature date | Balance | Interest rate(%) | Way to repay principal and interest | Lead Trade location undewriter | Trustee | Appropriate arrangement of the investors (if Trade any) mecha | Trade mechanism | Whether there is risk of listing termination |
|--|--------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2023 corporate bond (first tranche) (class 2) | 23 Yankuang 115407 02 | 115407 | 25 May 2023 | 26 May 2023 | | 26 May 2033 | 8 | 3.80 | d once a year, the entire epaid at one time at maturity, herest paid together with the | Shanghai Stock CIOC Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | Bidding, quotation, No inquiry and transaction | 9 |
| 2023 corporate bond (second tranche) (class 2) | 23 Yankuang 04 | 115544 | 15 June 2023 | 16 June 2023 | ~ | 16 June 2033 | 50 | 3.75 | principal. Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repeal at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the | Shanghai Stock CICC Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | ation, | 2 |
| 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Corporate Bonds (Frist Tranche) | 24 Yankuang 240582 K1 | 240582 | 13 March 2024 | 14 March 2024 | | 14 March 2034 | 3 | 3.03 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the | Sharghai Stock CITIC Securities Ping An Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | evicention, Bidding, quotation, 1 inquiny and transaction | 2 |
| 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) [©] | Yankuang KY01 | 241141 | 17 June 2024 | 18 June 2024 | _ | 18 June 2027 | 8 | 2.28 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the original | Shanghai Stock GF Securities Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | ayreament Bidding, quotation, No inquiry and transaction | _0 |
| 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche) [®] | Yankuang KY02 | 241324 | 24 July 2024 | 25 July 2024 | ~ | 25 July 2027 | 8 | 2.17 | d once a year, the entire epaid at one time at maturity, Iterest paid together with the | Shanghai Stock GF Securities Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | egreement Bidding, quotation, No inquiry and transaction | _0 |
| 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche) | 24 Yankuang K3 | 241379 | 2 August 2024 | 5 August 2024 | ~ | 5 August 2027 | 8 | 2.05 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | Shanghai Stock GF Securities Exchange | Ping An Securities | Qualified investors | ation, | 2 |

Notes:

- ① 2020 Corporate Bond (second tranche) (class 2) is a 10-year-fixed interest rate bond. At the end of the fifth interest-bearing year, the Company has the right to choose to adjust the coupon rate for the later maturity of the current bond and the investors have the right to sell the bond back to the Company.
- ② For 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bond (first tranche), every three interestbearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- ③ For 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bond (second tranche), every three interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond placing by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.

Counter-measures to the risks of listing termination of the Company

Not applicable.

2. Trigger and enforcement of clauses on the Company or investor option as well as investor protection

Not applicable.

3. Adjustments on credit rating results

Not applicable.

4. Modification, changes and impact of guarantees, debt repayment plan and other solvency supporting measures during the reporting period

Not applicable.

Other explanations

There are no changes during the reporting period as the guarantees, debt repayment plan and other solvency supporting measures of corporate bonds remain consistent with the prospectus.

(II) Non-Financial Enterprise Debt Financing Instruments at Inter-Bank Bond Market

1. Basic information of non-financial enterprise debt financing instrument

| | | | | Interest | Mature | | Interest | | | Appropriate arrangement of the | | Whether there is risk of listing |
|---|---|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|--|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Name | Abbreviation | Code | Issue date | starting date | date | Balance | rate (%) | Way to repay principal and interest | Trade location | investors (if any) | Trade mechanism | termination |
| 2021 medium-term note (first tranche) | 21 Yanzhou Coal MTNOO1 | 102101379 | 22 July 2021 | 26 July 2021 | 26 July 2026 | 20 | 3.80 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2021 medium-term note (second tranche) [©] | 21 Yanzhou Coal MTN002 | 102103102 | 24 November 2021 | 26 November 2021 | 26 November 2024 | 20 | 3.67 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2022 medium-term note (first tranche) (class 1) [©] | 22 Yankuang Energy MTNOO1A | 102281098 | 18 May 2022 | 20 May 2022 | 20 May 2025 | 25 | 3.28 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2022 medium-term note (first tranche) (class 2)® | 22 Yankuang Energy MTN001B | 102281099 | 18 May 2022 | 20 May 2022 | 20 May 2027 | 5 | 3.71 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2022 medium-term note (second tranche)® | 22 Yankuang Energy MTNOO2 | 102281229 | 8 June 2022 | 10 June 2022 | 10 June 2025 | 20 | 3.30 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2023 medium-term note (first tranche) [©] | 23 Yankuang Energy MTNOO1 | 102382795 | 19 October 202 | 3 23 October 2020 | 3 23 October 2025 | 20 | 3.40 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2023 medium-term note (S&T innovation note) (second tranche)® | 23 Yankuang Energy MTN002 (S&T innovation note) | 102383131 | 21 November 2023 | 23 November 2023 | 23 November 2025 | 30 | 3.16 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2024 medium-term note (S&T innovation note) (first tranche ⁽¹⁾ | 24 Yankuang Energy MTN001 (S&T innovation note) | 102480413 | 31 January 2024 | 1 2 February 2024 | 2 February 2027 | 30 | 2.85 | Interest paid once a year, the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |
| 2024 first tranche of the ultra-short-term debentures | 24 Yankuang Energy SCP001 | 012482024 | 01 July 2024 | 02 July 2024 | 30 Dec 2024 | 30 | 1.82 | the entire principal repaid at one time at maturity, the final interest paid together with the principal. | inter-bank bond market | The institutional investors from the inter-bank bond market | circulation and transfer at the national inter-bank bond market | No |

Notes:

- ① For 2021 Medium Term note (second tranche), every three interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- ② For 2022 Medium Term note (first tranche) (class 1), every three interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- ③ For 2022 Medium Term note (first tranche) (class 2), every five interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by five years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- ④ For 2022 Medium Term note (second tranche), every three interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- (5) For 2023 Medium Term note (first tranche), every two interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by two years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- (6) For 2023 Medium Term note (S&T innovation note) (second tranche), every two interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by two years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.
- For 2024 Medium Term note (S&T innovation note) (first tranche), every three interest-bearing years are regarded as one term. At the end of each term, the Company has the right to choose to extend the term of the current bond by one term (that is, by three years) or to repay the principal and interest of the current bond due at maturity in full at the end of the term.

Counter-measures to the risks of listing termination of the Company

Not applicable.

Overdue unpaid bonds

Not applicable.

Explanation of overdue debts

Not applicable.

2. Trigger and enforcement of clauses on the Company or investor option as well as investor protection

Not applicable.

3. Adjustments on credit rating results

Not applicable.

4. Execution, changes and impact of guarantees, debt repayment plan and other solvency supporting measures during the reporting period

Not applicable.

Other explanations

There are no changes during the reporting period as the guarantees, debt repayment plan and other solvency supporting measures of debt financing instruments issued by the Company remain consistent with the prospectus.

5. Explanations on other conditions of non-financial corporate debt financing instruments

Not applicable.

(III) Proceeds from Corporate Bonds

Corporate bonds involving the use of proceeds or rectification during the reporting period Bonds Code: 240582 Bonds Abbreviation: 24 Yankuang K1

1. Basic Information

| Bonds Name | 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) |
|--|---|
| Whether it is a specialised bond | Yes |
| Specific Types of Specialised Bonds | S&T Innovation Corporate Bonds |
| Gross proceeds raised | 30 |
| The balance of proceeds as of the end of the Reporting period | 0 |
| The balance of the special account for the proceeds as of the end of the Reporting period | 0 |

2. Adjustment of Change in Use of Proceeds

| RMB3 billion wholly for replacement of the |
|--|
| principal due of the 2012 Corporate Bonds |
| (Second Tranche) repaid by the Issuer own |
| funds |
| No |
| |

3. Actual utilization of proceeds (excluding temporary replenishment)

Unit: RMB100 million

| Actual | utilization of proceeds during the reporting period | 30 |
|--------|---|--------------|
| 3.1.1 | Repayment amount of interest-bearing debt | - |
| | (excluding corporate bonds) | |
| 3.1.2 | Repayment of interest-bearing debt (excluding | - |
| | corporate bonds) | |
| 3.2.1 | Repayment amount of corporate bonds | 30 |
| 3.2.2 | Repayment of corporate bonds | RMB3 billior |
| | | (II . 00- |

4. Use of Proceeds for Specific Items

| 4.1 | Whether procceds is used in fixed asset | No |
|-----|--|----|
| | investment projects or other specific projects | |
| | such as equity investment, debt investment or | |
| | asset acquisition | |
| 4.2 | Whether there were any significant changes in | No |
| | the project during the reporting period, which | |

the project during the reporting period, which may affect the plan for investment and use of proceeds.

4.3 Whether the net project income at the end of the No reporting period has decreased by more than 50% as compared with that disclosed in the prospectus or other documents, or whether other material adverse events have occurred during the reporting period that may affect the actual operation of the project

) MB3 billion wholly for of the principal due of the 2012 Corporate Bonds (Second

Tranche) repaid by the Issuer own funds

5. Temporary replenishment

| | | Unit: RMB100 million |
|------|---|---|
| | Whether proceeds raised during the reporting period were used for temporary replenishment of working capital | No |
| 6. | Fundraising Compliance | |
| | Actual use of proceeds as at the end of the reporting period (including actual use and temporary replenishment) | RMB3 billion wholly for replacement of the principal due of the 2012 Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche) repaid by the Issuer own funds |
| | Whether the actual use is consistent with the intended use (including the intended use in the prospectus and the use after compliance change) | Yes |
| | Whether the management and utilization of the fundraising account were compliant during the reporting period | Yes |
| | Compliance of the use of proceeds with local government debt management requirements | No applicable |
| Bond | ds Code: 241141 Bonds Abbreviation: Yankuang KY | 01 |

1. Basic Information

2.

| Bonds Name | Public Issuance of 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) to Professional Investors |
|---|--|
| Whether it is a specialised bond | Yes |
| Specific Types of Specialised Bonds | S&T Innovation Corporate Bonds |
| Gross proceeds raised | 30 |
| The balance of proceeds as of the end of the Reporting Period | 0 |
| The balance of the special account for the proceeds as of the end of the Reporting period | 0 |
| Adjustment of Change in Use of Proceeds | |
| Intended use of proceeds (please list in complete) | RMB3 billion wholly for replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) |
| Whether to change the use of proceeds | No |

4.

5.

3. Actual utilization of proceeds (excluding temporary replenishment)

Unit: RMB100 million Actual utilization of proceeds during the reporting period 30 3.1.1 Repayment amount of interest-bearing debt (excluding corporate bonds) 3.1.2 Repayment of interest-bearing debt (excluding _ corporate bonds) 3.2.1 Repayment amount of corporate bonds 30 3.2.2 Repayment of corporate bonds RMB3 billion wholly for replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) Use of Proceeds for Specific Items 4.1 Whether procceds is used in fixed asset No investment projects or other specific projects such as equity investment, debt investment or asset acquisition 4.2 Whether there were any significant changes in No the project during the reporting period, which may affect the plan for investment and use of proceeds. 4.3 Whether the net project income at the end of the No reporting period has decreased by more than 50% as compared with that disclosed in the prospectus or other documents, or whether other material adverse events have occurred during the reporting period that may affect the actual operation of the project Temporary replenishment Unit: RMB100 million

Whether proceeds raised during the reporting period No were used for temporary replenishment of working capital

6. Fundraising Compliance

| Actual use of proceeds as at the end of the reporting period (including actual use and temporary replenishment) Whether the actual use is consistent with the intended use (including the intended use in the prospectus and | For replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) Yes |
|--|---|
| the use after compliance change) Whether the management and utilization of the fundraising account were compliant during the | Yes |
| reporting period Compliance of the use of proceeds with local government debt management requirements | Not appliable |

Bonds Code: 241324 Bonds Abbreviation: Yankuang KY02

1. Basic Information

2.

| Bonds Name | 2024 Science and Technology Innovation Renewable Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche) |
|--|--|
| Whether it is a specialised bond | Yes |
| Specific Types of Specialised Bonds | S&T Innovation Corporate Bonds |
| Gross proceeds raised | 20 |
| The balance of proceeds as of the end of the Reporting Period | 0 |
| The balance of the special account for the proceeds as of the end of the Reporting period | 0 |
| Adjustment of Change in Use of Proceeds | |
| Intended use of proceeds (please list in complete) | RMB300 million was used for replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) repaid by the issuer with own funds; RMB1 billion was used to repay the principal due of 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche); and RMB700 million was used to replenish liquidity |
| Whether to change the use of proceeds | No |

4.

3. Actual utilization of proceeds (excluding temporary replenishment)

Unit: RMB100 million

| Actual | utilization of proceeds during the reporting period | 20 |
|--------|---|---|
| 3.1.1 | Repayment amount of interest-bearing debt (excluding corporate bonds) | - |
| 3.1.2 | Repayment of interest-bearing debt (excluding corporate bonds) | - |
| 3.2.1 | Repayment amount of corporate bonds | 13 |
| 3.2.2 | Repayment of corporate bonds | RMB300 million was used for replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) repaid by the issuer with own funds; RMB1 billion was used to repay the principal due of 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche) |
| 3.3.1 | Replenishment amount of working capital | 7 |
| 3.3.2 | Supplementary working capital | - |
| Use of | Proceeds for Specific Items | |
| 4.1 | Whether proceeds is used in fixed asset investment projects or other specific projects such as equity investment, debt investment or asset acquisition | No |
| 4.2 | Whether there were any significant changes in the project during the reporting period, which may affect the plan for investment and use of | No |

4.3 Whether the net project income at the end of the No reporting period has decreased by more than 50% as compared with that disclosed in the prospectus or other documents, or whether other material adverse events have occurred during the reporting period that may affect the actual operation of the project

proceeds.

5. Temporary replenishment

6.

| | Unit: RMB100 million |
|---|--|
| Whether proceeds raised during the reporting period were used for temporary replenishment of working capital | No |
| Fundraising Compliance | |
| Actual use of proceeds as at the end of the reporting period (including actual use and temporary replenishment) | RMB300 million was used for replacement of the principal due of the 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (First Tranche) (Class 2) repaid by the issuer with own funds; RMB1 billion was used to repay the principal due of 2021 Renewable Corporate Bonds (Second Tranche); and RMB700 million was used to replenish liquidity |
| Whether the actual use is consistent with the intended use (including the intended use in the prospectus and the use after compliance change) | Yes |
| Whether the management and utilization of the fundraising account were compliant during the reporting period | Yes |
| Compliance of the use of proceeds with local government debt management requirements | Not appliable |

(IV) Other Matters that Should be Disclosed for Special Grades of Bonds

1. The Company is the issuer of convertible bonds

Not applicable.

2. The Company is the issuer of green corporate bonds

Not applicable.

3. The Company is the issuer of renewable corporate bonds

| Bond code | 241141 |
|---|------------------------------------|
| | |
| Bond abbreviation | Yankuang KY01 |
| Bond balance | 30 |
| Renewal status | - |
| Interests rate jump | _ |
| Interests deferral | _ |
| Compulsory interest payment | _ |
| Whether the bonds are still recognised in equity and | Yes |
| related accounting treatment | |
| Other matters | - |
| | |
| | |
| Bond codes | 241324 |
| Bond codes Bond abbreviation | 241324 Yankuang KY02 |
| | 202. |
| Bond abbreviation | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond abbreviation Bond balance | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond abbreviation Bond balance Renewal status | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond abbreviation Bond balance Renewal status Interests rate jump | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond abbreviation Bond balance Renewal status Interests rate jump Interests deferral | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond abbreviation Bond balance Renewal status Interests rate jump Interests deferral Compulsory interest payment | Yankuang KY02 20 - - - |

4. The Company is the issuer of corporate bonds for poverty alleviation

Not applicable.

5. The Company is the issuer of corporate bonds for rural revitalization

Not applicable.

6. The Company is the issuer of belt and road corporate bonds

Not applicable.

7. The Company is the issuer of corporate science and technology innovation bonds or innovation and entrepreneurship bonds

| Bond code Bond abbreviation Bond balance Progress of technology innovative projects Effectiveness in promoting the development of technology and innovation Operation of bond products (if any) Other matters | 240582 24 Yankuang K1 30 - - |
|--|--|
| | |
| Bond code Bond abbreviation | 241141 Yankuang KY01 |
| Bond balance | 30 |
| Progress of technology innovative projects | - |
| Effectiveness in promoting the development of technology and innovation | - |
| Operation of bond products (if any) | _ |
| Other matters | - |
| Bond code | 241324 |
| Bond abbreviation | Yankuang KY02 |
| Bond balance | 20 |
| Progress of technology innovative projects | _ |
| Effectiveness in promoting the development of technology and innovation | - |
| Operation of bond products (if any) | - |
| Other matters | - |

| Bond code | 241379 |
|---|----------------|
| Bond abbreviation | 24 Yankuang K3 |
| Bond balance | 30 |
| Progress of technology innovative projects | _ |
| Effectiveness in promoting the development of | - |
| technology and innovation | |
| Operation of bond products (if any) | - |
| Other matters | _ |

8. The Company is the issuer of low-carbon transition (linked) corporate bonds

Not applicable.

9. The Company is the issuer of corporate bonds for bailout

Not applicable.

10. The Company is the issuer of micro, small and medium-sized enterprise (MSME) backed bonds

Not applicable.

11. Matters on Other Special Grades of Bonds

Not applicable.

(V) Material matter in relation to corporate bonds during the reporting period

Liabilities

(1). Interests-bearing liabilities and changes therein

1.1 Debt structure of the Company

At the beginning of the reporting period and at the end of the reporting period, interest-bearing debt balance of the Company (non-consolidated) was RMB81.617 billion and RMB91.622 billion, respectively, and the year-on-year change in the balance of interest-bearing debt during the reporting period was 12.3%.

Unit: RMB100 million

| Time to maturity | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| | | Within | | | Amount of |
| | | 6 months | More than | | interest-bearing |
| Type of interest-bearing debt | Overdue | (inclusive) | 6 months | Total amount | debt (%) |
| Corporate credit bonds | 0 | 0 | 171.68 | 171.68 | 18.74 |
| Bank loans | 0 | 50.40 | 627.76 | 678.17 | 74.02 |
| Loans from non-bank financial | | | | | |
| institutions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other interest-bearing debts | 0 | 0 | 66.37 | 66.37 | 7.24 |
| Total | 0 | 50.40 | 865.82 | 916.22 | _ |

At the end of the reporting period, of the Company's corporate credit bonds in existence, the balance of corporate bonds was RMB15.17 billion, the balance of enterprise bonds was RMB0 billion, the balance of debt financing instruments of non-financial enterprises was RMB1.998 billion, and a total of RMB0 billion of corporate credit bonds were due for maturity or repurchase for repayment within September to December 2024.

1.2 Consolidated Interest-bearing Debt Structure of the Company

At the beginning and end of the reporting period, the balance of interest-bearing debt of the Company within the scope of the Company's consolidated financial statements was RMB106.143 billion and RMB119.560 billion, respectively, and the year-on-year change in the balance of interest-bearing debt of the Company during the reporting period was 12.6%.

| | 1 | Time to maturity | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| | | Within | | | Amount of |
| | | 6 months | More than | | interest-bearing |
| Type of interest-bearing debt | Overdue | (inclusive) | 6 months | Total amount | debt (%) |
| Corporate credit bonds | 0 | 22.10 | 171.68 | 193.79 | 16.21 |
| Bank loans | 0 | 69.93 | 813.35 | 883.28 | 73.88 |
| Loans from non-bank financial | | | | | |
| institutions | 0 | 0 | 10.14 | 10.14 | 0.85 |
| Other interest-bearing debts | 0 | 0 | 108.39 | 108.39 | 9.07 |
| Total | 0 | 92.04 | 1,103.56 | 1,195.60 | - |

Unit: RMB100 million

At the end of the reporting period, among the corporate credit bonds exist in the Company's consolidated accounts, the balance of corporate bonds was RMB17.381 billion, the balance of enterprise bonds was RMB0 billion, the balance of debt financing instruments of non-financial enterprises was RMB1.998 billion, and a total of RMB2.21 billion of corporate credit bonds were due for maturity or resale for repayment within September to December 2024.

1.3 Foreign bonds

As at the end of the reporting period, the balance of foreign bonds issued within the scope of the consolidated financial statements of the Company was RMB2.21 billion, and the balance of foreign bonds with maturity between September and December 2024 was RMB2.21 billion.

CHAPTER 8 BONDS – CONTINUED

(2). At the end of the reporting period, the Company and its subsidiaries had interest-bearing debt with an overdue amount of more than RMB10 million or corporate credit bonds were overdue

Not applicable.

(3). Major liabilities and reasons for change therein

Unit: RMB100 million

| Liabilities | Closing balance | Balance in 2023 | Percentage change(%) | Explanation if the percentage change is more than 30% |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| Short-term borrowings | 60.59 | 40.84 | 48.34 | During the reporting period, the Company increased some of its short-term borrowings. |
| Long-term borrowings | 715.69 | 613.55 | 16.65 | - |
| Bond payables | 124.72 | 121.73 | 2.46 | - |
| Other interests-bearing liabilities | 294.60 | 285.31 | 3.25 | - |

(4). Seniority of liabilities against third parties

As of the end of reporting period, the seniority of liabilities against third parties within the scope of the Company's consolidated statements:

Not applicable.

(VI) The Loss in the Consolidated Statement of the Company during the Reporting Period Exceeding 10% of the Net Assets at the end of the Previous Year

Not applicable.

(VII) Major Accounting Data and Financial Indicators

Unit: RMB'0,000

| | | | Increase/decrease |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | As at the end | | at the end of the reporting period |
| | of the reporting | As at the end | compared with that as |
| Main indicators | period | of year 2023 | at the end of 2023 (%) |
| Current ratio | 0.91 | 0.78 | 16.75 |
| Quick ratio | 0.78 | 0.67 | 15.89 |
| | | | Decreased by |
| Liability-to-asset ratio (%) | 65.57 | 66.57 | 1.01 percentage points |
| | January to June 2024 | January to June 2023 | Increase/decrease during the reporting period as compared with that of the previous year (%) |
| Net profit after deducting extraordinary | | | |
| gains or losses | 729,839 | 1,004,937 | -27.37 |
| Total debt to EBITDA ratio | 4.70 | 3.38 | 38.98 |
| Interest coverage ratio | 6.90 | 10.84 | -36.37 |
| Cash interest coverage ratio | 6.20 | 6.87 | -9.77 |
| EBITDA interest coverage ratio | 10.81 | 15.25 | -29.10 |
| Loan repayment ratio (%) | 100 | 100 | - |
| Interest coverage ratio (%) | 100 | 100 | - |

II. CONVERTIBLE CORPORATE BOND

Not applicable.

CHAPTER 9 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Six months end | led 30 June |
|------|----------------|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| Note | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| | 47,351,189 | 51,466,462 |
| | 237,559 | 232,469 |
| | 1,632,862 | 1,711,864 |
| | 420,040 | 176,747 |
| | 12,512,998 | 11,813,065 |
| | 62,154,648 | 65,400,607 |
| | (2,594,899) | (2,369,107) |
| | (27,862,633) | (27,138,776) |
| | (1,599,441) | (1,725,124) |
| | (346,111) | (154,919) |
| | (10,564,352) | (10,752,560) |
| | (42,967,436) | (42,140,486) |
| | 19,187,212 | 23,260,121 |
| | (7,298,841) | (6,083,613) |
| | 1,288,183 | 614,357 |
| | (4,182) | 28,144 |
| | 2,791,584 | 1,214,752 |
| 5 | (2,354,638) | (1,646,990) |
| 7 | 13,609,318 | 17,386,771 |
| 6 | (2,923,211) | (4,489,826) |
| | 10,686,107 | 12,896,945 |
| | | |
| | 7,406,217 | 10,318,598 |
| | 320,623 | 206,755 |
| | 2,959,267 | 2,371,592 |
| | 10,686,107 | 12,896,945 |
| 9 | RMB0.99 | RMB1.39 |
| 9 | RMB0.99 | RMB1.39 |
| | 5 7 6 | 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) 47,351,189 237,559 1,632,862 420,040 12,512,998 62,154,648 (2,594,899) (27,862,633) (1,599,441) (346,111) (10,564,352) (42,967,436) (19,187,212 (7,298,841) 1,288,183 (4,182) 2,791,584 (2,354,638) (2,354,638) 7 6 (2,354,638) (2,923,211) 10,686,107 320,623 2,959,267 30,686,107 9 RMB0.99 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Six months en | ded 30 June |
|--|---|---|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Profit for the period | 10,686,107 | 12,896,945 |
| Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: | | |
| Fair value loss on investments in equity instruments designated as | | |
| at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI") | - | (57) |
| Income tax relating to item that will not be reclassified subsequently | | |
| to profit or loss | - | 14 |
| | - | (43) |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: | | |
| Cash flow hedges: | | |
| Cash flow hedge amount recognised in other comprehensive income | - | (40,453) |
| Deferred taxes | - | 12,136 |
| | - | (28,317) |
| Share of other comprehensive income of associates | 37,587 | 160,328 |
| Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations | (784,611) | 795,139 |
| | (747,024) | 927,150 |
| Other comprehensive (expense)/income for the period, net of | | |
| income tax | (747,024) | 927,107 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | 9,939,083 | 13,824,052 |
| Attributable to: | | |
| Equity shareholders of the Company | 6,957,219 | 11,049,189 |
| Owners of perpetual capital securities | 320,623 | 206,755 |
| Non-controlling interests | 2,661,241 | 2,568,108 |
| | 9,939,083 | 13,824,052 |
| Deferred taxes Share of other comprehensive income of associates Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations Other comprehensive (expense)/income for the period, net of income tax Total comprehensive income for the period Attributable to: Equity shareholders of the Company Owners of perpetual capital securities | (784,611) (747,024) (747,024) 9,939,083 6,957,219 320,623 2,661,241 | 12, (28, 160, 795, 927, 927, 13,824, 11,049, 206, 2,568, |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Note | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|---|------|--|--|
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Intangible assets | | 113,977,652 | 116,076,132 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 110,544,303 | 115,160,290 |
| Right-of-use assets | 11 | 5,960,190 | 5,866,667 |
| Investment properties | | 1,077,259 | 1,077,259 |
| Construction in progress | | 18,657,324 | 17,461,544 |
| Prepayments for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | | 19,509,854 | 18,426,410 |
| Goodwill | | 4,057,266 | 4,061,175 |
| Investments in securities | | 670,466 | 670,389 |
| Interests in associates | | 23,903,109 | 22,636,610 |
| Interests in joint ventures | | 1,317,970 | 1,355,995 |
| Long-term receivables | | 7,453,072 | 5,566,196 |
| Royalty receivables | | 948,235 | 949,705 |
| Deposits made on investments | | 580,341 | 580,341 |
| Deferred tax assets | | 4,735,804 | 4,745,518 |
| | | 313,392,845 | 314,634,231 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Inventories | | 7,897,907 | 7,744,205 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | 241 | 225 |
| Long-term receivables – due within one year | | 1,569,050 | 2,279,264 |
| Contingent consideration receivables | 12 | 2,969,420 | 2,969,420 |
| Royalty receivables | | 100,065 | 107,247 |
| Bills and accounts receivables | 13 | 12,155,952 | 12,486,003 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 14 | 39,522,858 | 36,491,607 |
| Restricted cash | 15 | 7,502,903 | 7,272,336 |
| Pledged term deposits | 15 | 29,520 | 56,600 |
| Bank balances and cash | 15 | 33,659,276 | 30,268,200 |
| | | 105,407,192 | 99,675,107 |
| Assets classified as held for sale | | - | 8,291 |
| | | 105,407,192 | 99,683,398 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION – CONTINUED

AS AT 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| Bills and accounts payables 16 23,921,137 26,030,765 Other payables and accrued expenses 50,419,328 59,405,339 Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Net current liabilities 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 5,878,155 6,101,574 | | | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|--|------|-------------|----------------|
| (Unaudited) (Audited) Current liabilities 16 23,921,137 26,030,765 Other payables and accrued expenses 50,419,328 59,405,339 Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 | | | 2024 | 2023 |
| Current liabilities 16 23,921,137 26,030,765 Other payables and accrued expenses 50,419,328 59,405,339 50,0419,328 59,405,339 Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 17 13,485,000 24,108,065 Financial liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 Not current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 13,469,622 13,469,622 13,469,622 13,494,232 123,914,591 <th></th> <th>Note</th> <th>RMB'000</th> <th>RMB'000</th> | | Note | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Bills and accounts payables 16 23,921,137 26,030,765 Other payables and accrued expenses 50,419,328 59,405,339 Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Net current liabilities 11 217,823 137,340 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>(Unaudited)</th> <th>(Audited)</th> | | | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Other payables and accrued expenses 50,419,328 59,405,339 Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 11,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Song term p | Current liabilities | | | |
| Contract liabilities 5,026,777 5,091,445 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 224,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Non-current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,524 5,878,155 6,101,524 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,856 325,117 Long te | Bills and accounts payables | 16 | 23,921,137 | 26,030,765 |
| Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 11,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 86,107,598 76,079,919 325,117 326,1175 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 325,117 Long term payables 1453,835 | Other payables and accrued expenses | | 50,419,328 | 59,405,339 |
| environmental costs 17 365,895 254,688 Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 11,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Net current liabilities 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 134,984,232 123,914,591 Deferred tax liabilities | Contract liabilities | | 5,026,777 | 5,091,445 |
| Provision 249,565 47,217 Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 11 217,523 157,340 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Non-current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 20,866,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and | | | |
| Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries 5,271,235 5,399,097 Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 11 217,523 157,340 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Net current liabilities 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 134,984,232 123,914,591 | environmental costs | 17 | 365,895 | 254,688 |
| Borrowings 18 24,378,500 24,108,065 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 Non-current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 760,79,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Provision | | 249,565 | 47,217 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss 665,575 550,761 Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Deferred tax liabilities 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Amounts due to Parent Company and its subsidiaries | | 5,271,235 | 5,399,097 |
| Lease liabilities 11 217,523 157,340 Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Borrowings | 18 | 24,378,500 | 24,108,065 |
| Tax payable 1,765,500 2,622,773 Long term payables – due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | 665,575 | 550,761 |
| Long term payables - due within one year 433 385 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Lease liabilities | 11 | 217,523 | 157,340 |
| Initial Net current liabilities 112,281,468 123,667,875 Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 11 453,835 325,117 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Tax payable | | 1,765,500 | 2,622,773 |
| Net current liabilities (6,874,276) (23,984,477) Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 123,914,591 123,914,591 | Long term payables – due within one year | | 433 | 385 |
| Total assets less current liabilities 306,518,569 290,649,754 Non-current liabilities and subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 134,984,232 123,914,591 | | | 112,281,468 | 123,667,875 |
| Non-current liabilities Image: Figure F | Net current liabilities | | (6,874,276) | (23,984,477) |
| Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Total assets less current liabilities | | 306,518,569 | 290,649,754 |
| environmental costs 17 13,486,689 13,469,622 Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Provision 5,878,155 6,101,574 Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and | | | |
| Borrowings 18 86,107,598 76,079,919 Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | environmental costs | 17 | 13,486,689 | 13,469,622 |
| Lease liabilities 11 453,835 325,117 Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Provision | | 5,878,155 | 6,101,574 |
| Long term payables 8,201,178 6,732,703 Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Borrowings | 18 | 86,107,598 | 76,079,919 |
| Deferred tax liabilities 20,856,777 21,205,656 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Lease liabilities | 11 | 453,835 | 325,117 |
| 134,984,232 123,914,591 | Long term payables | | 8,201,178 | 6,732,703 |
| | Deferred tax liabilities | | 20,856,777 | 21,205,656 |
| Net assets 171,534,337 166,735,163 | | | 134,984,232 | 123,914,591 |
| | Net assets | | 171,534,337 | 166,735,163 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION – CONTINUED

AS AT 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Note | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|---|------|--|--|
| Equity | | | |
| Share capital | 19 | 7,722,970 | 7,439,371 |
| Reserves | 19 | 79,321,544 | 79,462,197 |
| Equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company | | 87,044,514 | 86,901,568 |
| Owners of perpetual capital securities | 20 | 19,254,112 | 16,541,777 |
| Non-controlling interests | | 65,235,711 | 63,291,818 |
| Total equity | | 171,534,337 | 166,735,163 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

(Expressed in Renminbi)

| | | | | Attrib | utable to equity sha | reholders of the C | ompany | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Perpetual | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | capital | | |
| | | | | Share-based | Future | Statutory | | Investment | Cash flow | | | securities | Non- | |
| | Share | Share | Capital | compensation | development | common | Translation | revaluation | hedge | Retained | | issued by the | controlling | |
| | capital | premium | reserve | reserve | fund | reserve fund | reserve | reserve | reserve | earnings | Total | Company | interests | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Note 19) | | | | (Note 19) | | | | | (Note 19) | | (Note 20) | | |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) | 4,948,704 | 3,637,010 | (854,583) | 314,405 | 969,450 | 7,769,867 | (7,754,347) | 34,647 | (263,053) | 81,050,279 | 89,852,379 | 13,248,614 | 36,116,659 | 139,217,652 |
| Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,318,598 | 10,318,598 | 206,755 | 2,371,592 | 12,896,945 |
| Other comprehensive income/(expenses) for the period: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fair value change of financial assets at FVTOCI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (43) | - | - | (43) | - | - | (43) |
| Cash flow hedge reserve recognised | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (34,114) | - | (34,114) | - | 5,797 | (28,317) |
| Share of other comprehensive income of associates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160,328 | - | - | 160,328 | - | - | 160,328 |
| Exchange differences arising on translation of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| foreign operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | 604,420 | - | - | - | 604,420 | - | 190,719 | 795,139 |
| Total comprehensive income/(expense) for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | 604,420 | 160,285 | (34,114) | 10,318,598 | 11,049,189 | 206,755 | 2,568,108 | 13,824,052 |
| Redemption of perpetual capital securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,696,600) | - | (1,696,600) |
| Distribution paid to holders of perpetual capital securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (379,580) | - | (379,580) |
| Issue of shares upon exercise of share option | 12,657 | 86,664 | - | (42,112) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57,209 | - | - | 57,209 |
| Recognition of equity-settled share based payments | - | - | - | 142,954 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 142,954 | - | 608 | 143,562 |
| Dividends to non-controlling interests | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,410,774) | (2,410,774) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (21,333,850) | (21,333,850) | - | - | (21,333,850) |
| Transactions with non-controlling interests | - | - | (5,230) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5,230) | - | 378,386 | 373,156 |
| Total transactions with owners | 12,657 | 86,664 | (5,230) | 100,842 | - | - | - | - | - | (21,333,850) | (21,138,917) | (2,076,180) | (2,031,780) | (25,246,877) |
| At 30 June 2023 (Unaudited) | 4,961,361 | 3,723,674 | (859,813) | 415,247 | 969,450 | 7,769,867 | (7,149,927) | 194,932 | (297,167) | 70,035,027 | 79,762,651 | 11,379,189 | 36,652,987 | 127,794,827 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY – CONTINUED

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

(Expressed in Renminbi)

| | | | | | Attributable to e | quity shareholder | s of the Company | | | | | _ | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | Share-based | Edua | Cheb days | | lucetocot | Cash flow | | | Perpetual capital | Non- | |
| | Share | Share | Conital | | Future development | Statutory common | Translation | Investment revaluation | hedge | Retained | | securities issued by the | controlling | |
| | capital | premium | Capital | compensation reserve | fund | reserve fund | reserve | | | | Total | | interests | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | reserve RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | reserve RMB'000 | reserve RMB'000 | earnings RMB'000 | RMB'000 | Company RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Note 19) | NMD UUU | NIVID VVV | NIVID VUV | (Note 19) | NIID UUU | NWD VVV | NWD UUU | NIVID VVV | (Note 19) | NIVD VVV | (Note 20) | NIND UUU | NIVID UUU |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 January 2024 (Audited) | 7,439,371 | 3,724,083 | (1,852,548) | 554,218 | 969,450 | 8,520,981 | (6,954,054) | (1,333,418) | (293,643) | 76,127,128 | 86,901,568 | 16,541,777 | 63,291,818 | 166,735,163 |
| Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,406,217 | 7,406,217 | 320,623 | 2,959,267 | 10,686,107 |
| Other comprehensive income/(expenses) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for the period: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of other comprehensive income of associates | | | - | | | | | 37,587 | - | - | 37,587 | | | 37,587 |
| Exchange differences arising on translation of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| foreign operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | (486,585) | - | - | - | (486,585) | - | (298,026) | (784,611) |
| Total comprehensive income/(expense) for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| the period | - | | | - | - | | (486,585) | 37,587 | | 7,406,217 | 6,957,219 | 320,623 | 2,661,241 | 9,939,083 |
| Issuance of perpetual capital securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | 5,996,532 | - | 5,996,532 |
| Redemption of perpetual capital securities | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | (3,293,070) | | (3,293,070) |
| Distribution paid to holders of perpetual capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| securities | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | (311,750) | | (311,750) |
| Appropriations to reserves | | | - | - | | 204,878 | | | - | (204,878) | - | | | - |
| Issuance of shares | 285,000 | 4,229,108 | - | | | | | | - | - | 4,514,108 | | | 4,514,108 |
| Forfeiture of restricted Share Incentive Scheme | (1,401) | (3,662) | 110,437 | | | | | | - | - | 105,374 | | | 105,374 |
| Recognition of equity-settled share based payments | | | - | 82,096 | | | - | | - | - | 82,096 | | | 82,096 |
| Dividends to non-controlling interests | | 1.1 | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | | (759,666) | (759,666) |
| Dividend | | | - | | | | | | - | (11,507,225) | (11,507,225) | | | (11,507,225) |
| Transactions with non-controlling interests | | | 9,359 | - | - | | - | | - | - | 9,359 | | 14,877 | 24,236 |
| Others | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (17,985) | (17,985) | - | 27,441 | 9,456 |
| Total transactions with owners | 283,599 | 4,225,446 | 119,796 | 82,096 | - | 204,878 | - | - | - | (11,730,088) | (6,814,273) | 2,391,712 | (717,348) | (5,139,909) |
| At 30 June 2024 (Unaudited) | 7,722,970 | 7,949,529 | (1,732,752) | 636,314 | 969,450 | 8,725,859 | (7,440,639) | (1,295,831) | (293,643) | 71,803,257 | 87,044,514 | 19,254,112 | 65,235,711 | 171,534,337 |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | 9,641,459 | 5,095,644 | |
| Investing activities | | | |
| (Placement)/withdrawal of restricted cash | (230,567) | 154,799 | |
| Withdrawal/(placement) of pledged term deposits | 27,080 | (51,815) | |
| Investment in an associate | - | (40,819) | |
| Purchase of intangible assets | 2,536 | (246,758) | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and right of use assets, | | | |
| and payments to construction in progress | (4,581,830) | (4,709,527) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 24,578 | 224,835 | |
| Increase in deposit paid for acquisition of property, plant and equipment | (656,635) | (1,189,700) | |
| Dividend income received from associates | 528,931 | 217,849 | |
| Decrease in long term receivables | 1,537,067 | 306,401 | |
| Payment for acquisition of subsidiaries, net | (10,027,826) | (16,790) | |
| Other investing activities | 13,496 | (114,724) | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (13,363,170) | (5,466,249) | |

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (Expressed in Renminbi)

| | Six months end | led 30 June |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| - Financing activities | | |
| Distribution paid to holders of perpetual capital securities and | | |
| subordinated capital notes | (311,750) | (379,580) |
| Payment of lease liabilities | (330,086) | (284,475) |
| Proceeds from issuance of shares | 4,514,108 | 57,209 |
| Proceeds from bank borrowings | 24,174,440 | 18,342,999 |
| Proceeds from issuance of perpetual capital securities | 5,996,532 | - |
| Repayments of bank borrowings | (15,559,516) | (13,379,465) |
| Dividend paid to non-controlling shareholders | (1,056,746) | (2,410,774) |
| Repayment of guaranteed notes | (6,050,000) | - |
| Proceeds from corporate bonds | 2,994,000 | 8,321,096 |
| Redemption of perpetual capital securities | (3,293,070) | (1,696,600) |
| Decrease in customers' deposits for financing business received | (4,037,776) | (889,703) |
| Contribution from non-controlling interests | - | 373,156 |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | 7,040,136 | 8,053,863 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 3,318,425 | 7,683,258 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 30,268,200 | 38,624,290 |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate changes | 72,651 | 765,989 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 33,659,276 | 47,073,537 |
| Analysis of cash and cash equivalents: | | |
| Bank balances and cash | 33,659,276 | 47,073,537 |

NOTES TO THE CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Renminbi)

1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Yankuang Energy Group Company Limited (the "Company") is established as a joint stock company with limited liability in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). In April 2001, the status of the Company was changed to that of a Sino-foreign joint stock limited company. The Company's A shares are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE") while its H shares are listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK"). The Company's parent and ultimate holding company is Shandong Energy Group Company Limited (the "Parent Company"), a state-owned enterprise in the PRC. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the Group Profile and General Information section of the interim report.

The principal activities of the Company are investment holdings, coal mining and coal railway transportation. The subsidiaries of the Company are principally engaged in coal mining, smart logistics, electricity and heat supply, equipment manufacturing and chemical products.

The condensed consolidated financial statements is presented in Renminbi ("RMB"), which is also the functional currency of the Company.

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively as the "Group") for the six months ended 30 June 2024 has been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards ("IAS") 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") as well as with the applicable disclosure requirements of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the SEHK.

The condensed consolidated financial statements do not include all the information and disclosures required in the annual consolidated financial statements, and should be read in conjunction with the Group's annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023, which have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the "IASB").

The condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis notwithstanding the Group had net current liabilities of approximately RMB6,874,276,000 as at 30 June 2024.

In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the Group should be able to maintain itself as a going concern in the next twelve months from 30 June 2024 by taking into consideration the followings:

- The directors of the Company anticipate that the Group will generate positive cash flows from its operations; and
- The undrawn borrowings facilities available for immediate use.

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION – CONTINUED

Based on the above, the directors of the Company consider that the Group will have sufficient working capital to meet its financial obligations as and when they fall due for the next twelve months from 30 June 2024. Accordingly, the directors of the Company are satisfied that it is appropriate to prepare these condensed consolidated financial statements on a going concern basis. The condensed consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the carrying amounts and reclassification of assets and liabilities that might be necessary should the Group be unable to continue as a going concern.

3 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for investment properties and certain financial instruments, which are measured at revalued amounts or fair values, as appropriate.

Other than additional change in accounting policies resulting from application of amendments to IFRSs, the accounting policies and methods of computation used in the condensed consolidated financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2024 are the same as those presented in the Group's annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Application of amendments to IFRSs

In the current interim period, the Group has applied the following amendments to IFRSs issued by the IASB, for the first time, which are mandatorily effective for the Group's annual period beginning on 1 January 2024 for the preparation of the Group's condensed consolidated financial statements:

Amendments to IFRS 16 Leases: Amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of financial statements: Amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of financial statements: Amendments to IAS 7, Statement of cash flows and IFRS 7, Financial instruments:

Lease Liability in a sale and leaseback Classification of liabilities as current or non-current Non-current liabilities with covenants Disclosures – Supplier finance arrangements

Except as described below, the application of the amendments to IFRSs and the Committee's agenda decisions in the current interim period has had no material impact on the Group's consolidated financial positions and performance for the current and prior periods and/or on the disclosures set out in these condensed consolidated financial statements.

3 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES – CONTINUED

Impacts of Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7 Supplier Finance Arrangements

The Group will apply amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7 Supplier Finance Arrangements which are mandatorily effective for the Group's annual period beginning on 1 January 2024 for the preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2024. The amendments add a disclosure objective to IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows stating that an entity is required to disclose information about its supplier finance arrangements that enables users of financial statements to assess the effects of those arrangements on the entity's liabilities and cash flows. In addition, IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures was amended to add supplier finance arrangements as an example within the requirements to disclose information about an entity's exposure to concentration of liquidity risk.

The application of the amendments is expected to affect the disclosures of the Group's liabilities, cash flows and the Group's exposure to liquidity risk related to the supplier finance arrangements entered into by the Group in the annual consolidated financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2024.

4 SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Group is engaged primarily in the mining business. The Group is also engaged in the smart logistics business. The Company does not currently have direct export rights in the PRC and all of its export sales is made through China National Coal Industry Import and Export Corporation ("National Coal Corporation"), Minmetals Trading Co., Ltd. ("Minmetals Trading") and/or Shanxi Coal Imp. & Exp. Group Corp. ("Shanxi Coal Corporation"). The final customer destination of the Company's export sales is determined by the Company, National Coal Corporation, Minmetals Trading and/or Shanxi Coal Corporation. The exploitation right of the Group's foreign subsidiaries is not restricted. Certain of the Company's subsidiaries and associates are engaged in manufacturing and trading of mining machinery and the transportation business via rivers and lakes and provision of financial services in the PRC. No separate segment information about these businesses is presented in these condensed consolidated financial statements as the underlying gross sales, results and assets of these businesses, which are currently included in the mining business segment, are insignificant to the Group. Upon the acquisition of Yankuang Donghua Heavy Industry Limited ("Donghua") in 2016, the Group is also engaged in the manufacturing of comprehensive coal mining and excavating equipment. In addition, certain of the Company's subsidiaries are engaged in production of methanol and other chemical products, and provision of heat and electricity which was classified as "Electricity and heat supply" business. Since late 2020, the Group expanded into the manufacturing and sale of different types of chemical products and was classified as "Chemical products".

Gross revenue disclosed below is same as the turnover (total revenue).

4 SEGMENT INFORMATION – CONTINUED

For management purposes, the Group is currently organised into five operating divisions-coal mining, smart logistics, electricity and heat supply, equipment manufacturing and chemical products. These divisions are the basis on which the Group reports its segment information.

Principal activities are as follows:

| Coal mining | Underground and open-cut mining, preparation and sales of coal and |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | potash mineral exploration |
| Smart logistics | Provision of transportation services |
| Electricity and heat supply | Provision of electricity and related heat supply services |
| Equipment manufacturing | Manufacturing of comprehensive coal mining and excavating equipment |
| Chemical products | Production and sales of chemical products |

Segment results represents the results of each segment without allocation of corporate expenses, directors' emoluments, share of results of associates and joint ventures, interest income, finance costs and income tax expense. This is the measure reported to the chief operating decision maker for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance.

Inter-segment revenue is charged at prices pre-determined by the relevant governmental authority.

4 SEGMENT INFORMATION – CONTINUED

Segment revenues and results

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by reportable segment in the six months ended 30 June 2024:

| | | | | Six months ende | ed 30 June 2024 | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Electricity | | | | | |
| | Coal | Smart | and heat | Equipment | Chemical | | | |
| | mining | logistics | supply | manufacturing | products | Unallocated | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Segment revenue | | | | | | | | |
| External | 47,351,189 | 237,559 | 1,632,862 | 420,040 | 12,512,998 | - | - | 62,154,648 |
| Inter-segment | 17,077,493 | 45,748 | - | 597,203 | 7,687,951 | - | (25,408,395) | - |
| Total | 64,428,682 | 283,307 | 1,632,862 | 1,017,243 | 20,200,949 | - | (25,408,395) | 62,154,648 |
| Results | | | | | | | | |
| Segment results | 17,354,269 | 60,381 | 788,076 | 59,534 | 1,098,027 | - | - | 19,360,287 |
| Unallocated corporate expenses | | | | | | | | (5,804,395) |
| Unallocated corporate income | | | | | | | | 703,735 |
| Interest income | | | | | | | | 420,328 |
| Share of results of associates | 19,387 | 43,143 | 38,053 | (75) | 242,579 | 945,096 | - | 1,288,183 |
| Share of results of joint ventures | (1,521) | - | - | (2,661) | - | - | - | (4,182) |
| Finance costs | | | | | | | | (2,354,638) |
| Profit before tax | | | | | | | | 13,609,318 |
| Income tax expense | | | | | | | | (2,923,211) |
| Profit for the period | | | | | | | | 10,686,107 |

SEGMENT INFORMATION – CONTINUED 4

Segment revenues and results - Continued

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by reportable segment in the six months ended 30 June 2023:

| | | | | Six months ende | d 30 June 2023 | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Electricity | | | | | |
| | Coal | Smart | and heat | Equipment | Chemical | | | |
| | mining | logistics | supply | manufacturing | products | Unallocated | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Segment revenue | | | | | | | | |
| External | 51,466,462 | 232,469 | 1,711,864 | 176,747 | 11,813,065 | - | - | 65,400,607 |
| Inter-segment | 5,487,477 | - | - | 793,821 | 5,099,029 | - | (11,380,327) | - |
| Total | 56,953,939 | 232,469 | 1,711,864 | 970,568 | 16,912,094 | - | (11,380,327) | 65,400,607 |
| Results | | | | | | | | |
| Segment results | 18,139,006 | 113,140 | (67,480) | 10,837 | 580,667 | - | - | 18,776,170 |
| Unallocated corporate expenses | | | | | | | | (3,064,090) |
| Unallocated corporate income | | | | | | | | 1,825,732 |
| Interest income | | | | | | | | 853,448 |
| Share of results of associates | 33,278 | 55,384 | 62,871 | - | - | 462,824 | - | 614,357 |
| Share of results of joint ventures | 28,144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28,144 |
| Finance costs | | | | | | | | (1,646,990) |
| Profit before tax | | | | | | | | 17,386,771 |
| Income tax expense | | | | | | | | (4,489,826) |
| Profit for the period | | | | | | | | 12,896,945 |

The revenue for the six months ended 30 June 2024 and 2023 represented revenue from contracts with customers within the scope of IFRS 15.

Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers by timing of recognition

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2024 20 | | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Timing of revenue recognition | | | |
| At a point in time | 62,154,648 | 65,400,607 | |

5 FINANCE COSTS

| | Six months e | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | | |
| Interest on bank and other borrowings | 2,492,513 | 1,763,906 | | |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 28,365 | 30,806 | | |
| | 2,520,878 | 1,794,712 | | |
| Less: Interest expenses capitalised into construction in progress | (166,240) | (147,722) | | |
| | 2,354,638 | 1,646,990 | | |

6 INCOME TAX EXPENSE

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Current tax | 3,294,799 | 4,773,015 | |
| Deferred tax | (371,588) | (283,189) | |
| | 2,923,211 | 4,489,826 | |

Except for certain subsidiaries in the PRC that are entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15%, the Company and its subsidiaries in the PRC are subject to the standard income tax rate of 25% on its taxable income (for the six months ended 30 June 2023: 25%).

Taxation arising in other jurisdictions is calculated at the rates prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions.

7 PROFIT BEFORE TAX

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Profit before tax has been arrived at after charging/(crediting): | | | |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | 1,822,820 | 1,506,528 | |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 5,341,597 | 4,424,666 | |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets | 492,652 | 163,932 | |
| Interest income | (420,328) | (853,448) | |
| Gain on change in fair value of investment securities at FVTPL | (67,581) | (26,303) | |
| Loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment, net | 7,188 | (5,190) | |
| Impairment loss (reversed)/recognised on inventories | (24,612) | 2,007 | |
| Impairment loss recognised/(reversed) on bills and accounts | | | |
| receivables and other receivables, net | 302,120 | (16,440) | |
| Exchange gain, net | (279,660) | (178,144) | |

8 **DIVIDEND**

| | Six months er | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | | |
| 2023 final and special dividend, RMB14.9 per 10 shares | | | | |
| (2023: 2022 final and special dividend, RMB43.0 per 10 shares) | 11,507,225 | 21,333,850 | | |

Pursuant to the annual general meeting held on 30 June 2023, a final dividend and special dividend of RMB30.7 per 10 shares and RMB12.3 per 10 shares respectively in respect of the year ended 31 December 2022 were approved.

Pursuant to the annual general meeting held on 21 June 2024, a final dividend and special dividend of RMB13.0 per 10 shares and RMB1.9 per 10 shares and 3 bonus shares for every 10 shares respectively in respect of the year ended 31 December 2023 were approved.

9 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic earnings per share attributable to equity shareholders of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 2024 is based on the profit for the period of approximately RMB7,406,217,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB10,318,598,000) and on the weighted average of 7,468,746,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: 7,434,139,000) shares in issue during the six months ended 30 June 2024.

The calculation of the diluted earnings per share for the period ended 30 June 2024 is based on the profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders of the Company with an adjustment on effect of dilutive share incentive scheme of a non-wholly owned listed subsidiary.

For the period ended 30 June 2024, the number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share is the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the period as used in the basic earnings per share calculation and adjusted for the effect of potential ordinary shares from the Company's share options.

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share are based on the following data:

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Earnings | 2024 | 2023 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| Profit for the period attributable to owners of the parent, | | | |
| used in the basic earnings per share calculation | 7,406,217 | 10,318,598 | |
| Adjustment to the share of profit of a subsidiary based on dilution of | | | |
| their earnings | (7,551) | (14,184) | |
| Earnings for the purpose of diluted earnings per share | 7,398,666 | 10,304,414 | |

| | Six months er | nded 30 June |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Number of shares | 2024 | 2023 |
| | '000 | '000 |
| | | (Restated) |
| | | |
| Number of ordinary shares in issue used in the basic earnings | | |
| per share calculation | 7,468,746 | 4,953,459 |
| Effect of bonus issue of shares | - | 2,480,680 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of | | |
| basic earnings per share | 7,468,746 | 7,434,139 |
| Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares: | | |
| Share options | - | 5,438 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of | | |
| diluted earnings per share | 7,468,746 | 7,439,577 |

The weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of basic earnings per share has been adjusted for the bonus issue on 14 July 2023.

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

During the six months ended 30 June 2024, the Group acquired items of property, plant and equipment with a cost of approximately RMB297,452,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB103,537,000) and acquired property, plant and equipment from business combinations in amount approximately RMB1,151,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: Nil) (Note 25). Items of property, plant and equipment with a net book value of approximately RMB398,919,000 were disposed of during the six months ended 30 June 2024 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB219,645,000), resulting in loss on disposals of approximately RMB7,188,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: gain on disposals RMB5,190,000). Items of property, plant and equipment with a net book value of approximately RMB1,164,099,000 was transferred from construction in progress during the six months ended 30 June 2024 (six months ended 30 June 2024 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB1,347,604,000 was transferred from construction in progress).

11 LEASES

(i) Right-of-use assets

As at 30 June 2024, the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets were approximately RMB25,863,000, RMB5,279,888,000 and RMB654,439,000 (31 December 2023: RMB10,424,000, RMB5,034,173,000 and RMB822,070,000) in respect of the properties leased under operating leases, land use right and plant, machinery and equipment under finance leases respectively.

During the six months ended 30 June 2024, the Group entered into a number of lease agreements for the properties leased under operating leases, land use right and plant and equipment under finance leases and on lease commencement, the Group recognised right-of-use assets of approximately RMB476,435,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB206,971,000).

(ii) Lease liabilities

As at 30 June 2024, the carrying amount of lease liabilities was approximately RMB671,358,000 (31 December 2023: RMB482,457,000). During the six months ended 30 June 2024, the Group entered into a number of new lease agreements and recognised lease liabilities of approximately RMB476,435,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB206,971,000).

(iii) Amounts recognised in profit or loss

| | Six months ended 30 June | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2024 20 | | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Depreciation expense on right-of-use assets | 492,652 | 163,932 | |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 28,365 | 30,806 | |

(iv) Total cash outflow for leases

During the six months ended 30 June 2024, the total cash outflow for leases amount to approximately RMB330,086,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB284,475,000).

12 CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION RECEIVABLES

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | 2,969,420 | 2,969,420 |

The balance represents the aggregate sum of contingent consideration receivable in relation to the acquisition of Shangdong Energy Group Luxi Mining Co., Limited ("Luxi Mining") and Yankuang Xinjiang Energy & Chemical Co., Ltd. ("Xinjiang Energy") from the Parent Company as cash and specific compensation, if there are any shortfalls between the actual results and the profit guarantee pursuant to the sale and purchase agreement ("Acquisition Agreement").

13 BILLS AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Accounts receivables (at amortised cost) | 6,119,481 | 7,226,917 |
| Less: impairment loss on accounts receivables | (281,923) | (281,063) |
| | 5,837,558 | 6,945,854 |
| Bills receivables (at FVTOCI) | 6,319,565 | 5,540,966 |
| Less: impairment loss on bills receivables | (1,171) | (817) |
| | 6,318,394 | 5,540,149 |
| | 12,155,952 | 12,486,003 |

Bills receivables represent unconditional orders in writing issued by or negotiated from customers of the Group for completed sale orders which entitle the Group to collect a sum of money from banks or other parties. The bills are non-interest bearing and have an average maturity of six months.

As at 30 June 2024, the gross amount of bills and accounts receivables arising from contracts with customers amounted to approximately RMB12,439,046,000 (31 December 2023: RMB12,767,883,000).

According to the credit rating of different customers, the Group allows a range of credit periods to its trade customers not exceeding 180 days.

13 BILLS AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES - CONTINUED

The following is an aged analysis of bills and accounts receivables, net of allowance for impairment, presented based on the invoice dates, which approximates the respective revenue recognition dates, at the end of the reporting period:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| 0 – 90 days | 6,374,301 | 8,249,032 |
| 91 – 180 days | 3,457,379 | 1,811,466 |
| 181 – 365 days | 1,481,610 | 1,466,723 |
| Over 1 year | 842,662 | 958,782 |
| | 12,155,952 | 12,486,003 |

An analysis of the impairment loss on bills and accounts receivables for the period/year ended 30 June 2024 and 31 December 2023 are as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| At the beginning of the period/year | 281,880 | 340,531 |
| Written-off | - | (19,779) |
| Impairment loss recognised | 9,695 | 1,527 |
| Impairment loss reversed | (8,481) | (40,399) |
| At the end of the period/year | 283,094 | 281,880 |

The Group measures the loss allowance for bills and accounts receivables at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. As part of the Group's credit risk management, the Group uses debtors' ageing to assess the impairment on a collective basis for part of its customers which consist of large number of small customers with common risk characteristics that are representative of the customers' abilities to pay all amounts due in accordance with the contractual terms.

14 PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Advance to suppliers | 6,508,460 | 5,088,393 |
| Less: impairment loss on advance to suppliers (Note (i)) | (14,475) | (14,475) |
| | 6,493,985 | 5,073,918 |
| Prepaid relocation costs of inhabitants | 14,314,154 | 12,288,996 |
| Other taxes | 1,103,166 | 1,022,006 |
| Dividend receivables | 1,110 | 455,230 |
| Loan receivables (Note (iii)) | 11,784,396 | 13,074,000 |
| Other receivables | 8,658,805 | 7,109,309 |
| Less: impairment loss on other receivables (Note (ii)) | (2,832,758) | (2,531,852) |
| | 39,522,858 | 36,491,607 |

Notes:

(i) An analysis of the impairment loss on advance to suppliers for the period/year ended 30 June 2024 and 31 December 2023 are as follows:

| | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|---|--|--|
| At the beginning of the period/year Impairment loss reversed | 14,475 - | 30,737 (16,262) |
| At the end of the period/year | 14,475 | 14,475 |

Advances will be written off, if aged over 4 years and considered irrecoverable by the management after considering the credit quality of the individual party and the nature of the amount.

14 PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES – CONTINUED

Notes: - Continued

(ii) An analysis of the impairment loss on other receivables for the period/year ended 30 June 2024 and 31 December 2023 are as follows:

| | At 30 June 2024 | At 31 December 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| At the beginning of the period/year | 2,531,852 | 2,830,693 |
| Impairment loss recognised | 383,404 | 194,786 |
| Impairment loss reversed | (82,498) | (142,454) |
| Written-off | - | (351,173) |
| At the end of the period/year | 2,832,758 | 2,531,852 |

(iii) The loan receivables carried interest ranging from 2.90% to 3.60% (31 December 2023: 3.65% to 4.20%) per annum and are repayable within 12 months from the end of the reporting period.

15 RESTRICTED CASH, PLEDGED TERM DEPOSITS AND BANK BALANCES AND CASH

At the reporting date, the restricted cash mainly represents the bank acceptance bill deposits paid for safety work as required by the State Administrative of work safety. Pledged term deposits were pledged to certain banks as security for loans and banking facilities granted to the Group. The pledged term deposits will be released upon the settlement of relevant bank borrowings.

16 BILLS AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLES

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Accounts payables | 13,812,188 | 14,153,910 |
| Bills payables | 10,108,949 | 11,876,855 |
| | 23,921,137 | 26,030,765 |

16 BILLS AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLES - CONTINUED

The following is an aged analysis of bills and accounts payables based on the invoice dates at the reporting date:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| 0 – 90 days | 12,671,638 | 15,307,695 |
| 91 – 180 days | 7,549,650 | 3,549,610 |
| 181 – 365 days | 1,078,716 | 3,327,760 |
| Over 1 year | 2,621,133 | 3,845,700 |
| | 23,921,137 | 26,030,765 |

All the bills and accounts payables are expected to be settled within one year. The Group has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that all payables are within the credit timeframe.

17 PROVISION FOR LAND SUBSIDENCE, RESTORATION, REHABILITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COSTS

| | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|---|--|--|
| At the beginning of the period/year | 13,724,310 | 10,303,058 |
| Exchange re-alignment | (100,933) | 160,122 |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries | - | 4,038,592 |
| Additional provision in the period/year | 1,537,172 | 465,398 |
| Utilisation of provision | (1,307,965) | (1,242,860) |
| At the end of the period/year | 13,852,584 | 13,724,310 |
| Analysed for reporting purposes as: | | |
| Current liabilities | 365,895 | 254,688 |
| Non-current liabilities | 13,486,689 | 13,469,622 |
| | 13,852,584 | 13,724,310 |

Provision for land subsidence, restoration, rehabilitation and environmental costs has been determined by the management of the Group based on their best estimates. However, in so far as the effect on the land and the environment from current mining activities becomes apparent in future periods, the estimate of the associated costs may be subject to change in the near term.

CHAPTER 9 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED

18 BORROWINGS

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Bank borrowings | | |
| – Unsecured borrowings (Note (i)) | 14,319,558 | 8,483,707 |
| - Secured borrowings (Note (ii)) | 3,152,641 | 4,827,948 |
| Guaranteed notes (Note (iii)) | 4,208,326 | 10,796,410 |
| Corporate bonds (Note (iv)) | 2,697,975 | - |
| | 24,378,500 | 24,108,065 |
| Non-current liabilities | | |
| Bank borrowings | | |
| – Unsecured borrowings (Note (i)) | 52,899,214 | 40,912,685 |
| - Secured borrowings (Note (ii)) | 18,666,690 | 20,440,164 |
| Guaranteed notes (Note (iii)) | 999,084 | 998,700 |
| Corporate bonds (Note (iv)) | 11,473,333 | 11,174,158 |
| Other secured borrowings | 2,069,277 | 2,554,212 |
| | 86,107,598 | 76,079,919 |
| Total borrowings | 110,486,098 | 100,187,984 |

Notes:

(i) Unsecured borrowings are repayable as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Within one year | 14,319,558 | 8,483,707 |
| After one year but within two years | 20,707,074 | 14,891,445 |
| After two years but within than five years | 15,815,500 | 17,568,920 |
| More than five years | 16,376,640 | 8,452,320 |
| | 67,218,772 | 49,396,392 |

18 BORROWINGS - CONTINUED

Notes: - Continued

(ii) Secured borrowings are repayable as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Within one year | 3,152,641 | 4,827,948 |
| After one year but within two years | 1,620,682 | 2,938,096 |
| After two years but within than five years | 9,046,372 | 9,113,755 |
| More than five years | 7,999,636 | 8,388,313 |
| | 21,819,331 | 25,268,112 |

(iii) Guaranteed notes are detailed as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Guaranteed notes denominated in RMB repayable | | |
| Within one year | 1,998,000 | 8,606,692 |
| After one year but within two years | 999,084 | - |
| After two years but within than five years | - | 998,700 |
| | 2,997,084 | 9,605,392 |
| Guaranteed notes denominated in USD repayable | | |
| Within one year | 2,210,326 | 2,189,718 |
| | 2,210,326 | 2,189,718 |
| | 5,207,410 | 11,795,110 |

(iv) Corporate bonds denominated in RMB are repayable as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Within one year | 2,697,975 | _ |
| After one year but within two years | - | 2,696,625 |
| After two years but within than five years | 999,233 | 999,133 |
| More than five years | 10,474,100 | 7,478,400 |
| | 14,171,308 | 11,174,158 |

19 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(a) Share capital

The Company's share capital structure at the reporting date is as follows:

| | Domestic invested shares A shares | Foreign invested shares H shares | Total |
|---|---|--|---|
| Number of shares | | | |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) | 3,048,703,640 | 1,900,000,000 | 4,948,703,640 |
| Issue of shares upon exercise of share | | | |
| options (Note (i)) | 12,656,840 | - | 12,656,840 |
| Forfeiture of shares under the restricted | | | |
| share incentive scheme (Note (i)) | (2,670,000) | - | (2,670,000) |
| Issue of bonus shares (Note (iii)) | 1,530,680,240 | 950,000,000 | 2,480,680,240 |
| At 31 December 2023 and | | | |
| 1 January 2024 (Audited) | 4,589,370,720 | 2,850,000,000 | 7,439,370,720 |
| Forfeiture of shares under the restricted | | | |
| share incentive scheme (Note (ii)) | (1,401,000) | - | (1,401,000) |
| Issuance of shares (Note (iv)) | - | 285,000,000 | 285,000,000 |
| At 30 June 2024 (Unaudited) | 4,587,969,720 | 3,135,000,000 | 7,722,969,720 |
| | | | |
| | Domestic invested | Foreign invested | |
| | Domestic invested shares A shares | Foreign invested shares H shares | Total |
| | | - | Total RMB'000 |
| Registered, issued and fully paid | shares A shares | shares H shares | |
| Registered, issued and fully paid At 1 January 2023 (Audited) | shares A shares | shares H shares | |
| | shares A shares RMB'000 | shares H shares RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) | shares A shares RMB'000 | shares H shares RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 | shares H shares RMB'000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (i)) | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 | shares H shares RMB'000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (i)) | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (i)) Issue of bonus shares (Note (iii)) | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (i)) Issue of bonus shares (Note (iii)) At 31 December 2023 and | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) 1,530,680 | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 - - 950,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) 2,480,680 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (ii)) Issue of bonus shares (Note (iii)) At 31 December 2023 and 1 January 2024 (Audited) | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) 1,530,680 | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 - - 950,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) 2,480,680 |
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i)) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted share incentive scheme (Note (i)) Issue of bonus shares (Note (iii)) At 31 December 2023 and 1 January 2024 (Audited) Forfeiture of shares under the restricted | shares A shares RMB'000 3,048,704 12,657 (2,670) 1,530,680 4,589,371 | shares H shares RMB'000 1,900,000 - - 950,000 | RMB'000 4,948,704 12,657 (2,670) 2,480,680 7,439,371 |

Each share has a par value of RMB1.

19 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - CONTINUED

(a) Share capital – Continued

Notes:

- (i) During the year ended 31 December 2023, 12,656,840 ordinary shares of RMB1 each were issued upon the exercise of share options and 2,670,000 ordinary shares of RMB1 each were forfeited under the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme. The total consideration was approximately RMB54,539,000 and resulted in the increase in share premium of approximately RMB86,664,000 and RMB409,000 respectively. The share-based compensation reserve has been decreased by approximately RMB42,112,000 under exercise of share options.
- (ii) During the six months ended 30 June 2024, no ordinary shares was issued upon the exercise of share options and 1,401,000 ordinary shares of RMB1 were forfeited under the Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.
- (iii) On 24 March 2023, the Board proposed a bonus issue on the basis of five bonus share for every ten shares then held. The bonus issue was approved by Shareholders on 30 June 2023 and 2,480,680,240 bonus shares were issued on 14 July 2023.
- (iv) On 12 June 2024, A total of 285,000,000 Placing Shares have been successfully placed by the Placing Agent to no fewer than six Places at the Placing Price of HK\$17.39 per Placing Share pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Placing Agreement, representing 10.00% of the number of issued H Shares and approximately 3.83% of the number of issued Shares immediately before the Completion, and approximately 9.09% of the number of issued H Shares and approximately 3.69% of the number of issued Shares as enlarged by the allotment and issue of the Placing Shares immediately.

(b) Reserves

(i) Future Development Fund

Pursuant to regulation in the PRC, the Company, Shanxi Tianchi and Heze are required to transfer an annual amount to a future development fund at RMB6 per tonne of raw coal mined (Xintai, Ordos, Shaanxi Future Energy and Inner Mongolia Mining: RMB10.5 per tonne of raw coal mined). The fund can only be used for the future development of the coal mining business and is not available for distribution to shareholders.

From 2008 onwards, Shanxi Tianchi is required to transfer an additional amount at RMB5 per tonne of raw coal mined as coal mine transformation fund. Pursuant to the Shanxi Provincial Government's decision, coal mine transformation fund was suspended since 1 August 2013.

Pursuant to the regulations of the Shandong Province Finance Bureau, State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of Shandong Province and the Shandong Province Coal Mining Industrial Bureau, the Company is required to transfer an additional amount at RMB5 per tonne of raw coal mined from 1 July 2004 to the reform specific development fund for the future improvement of the mining facilities and is not distributable to shareholders. No further transfer to the reform specific development fund is required from 1 January 2008.

In accordance with the regulations of the State Administration of Work Safety, the Company has a commitment to incur RMB15 per tonne of raw coal mined from 1 February 2012 onwards (Shanxi Tianch RMB30 per tonne of raw coal mined from 1 October 2013 onwards, Xintai and Ordos RMB15 per tonne of raw coal mined from 1 February 2012 onwards, Shaanxi Future Energy and Inner Mongolia Mining RMB15 per tonne of raw coal mined) for each tonne of raw coal mined which will be used for enhancement of safety production environment and improvement of facilities ("Work Safety Cost"). In prior years, the work safety expenditures are recognised only when acquiring the assets or incurring other work safety expenditures. The Company, Heze, Shanxi Tianchi, Xintai and Ordos make appropriation to the future development fund in respect of unutilised Work Safety Cost from 2008 onwards.

19 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - CONTINUED

(b) Reserves – Continued

Future Development Fund – Continued *(i)*

In accordance with the regulations of the State Administration of Work Safety, the Company's subsidiaries, Hua Ju Energy, Shanxi Tianhao and Yulin, have a commitment to incur Work Safety Cost at the rate of: 4% of the actual sales income for the year below RMB10 million; 2% of the actual sales income for the year between RMB10 million and RMB100 million (included); 0.5% of the actual sales income for the year between RMB100 million and RMB1 billion (included); 0.2% of the actual sales income for the year above RMB1 billion.

Statutory Common Reserve Fund (ii)

The Company and its subsidiaries in the PRC have to set aside 10% of its profit for the statutory common reserve fund (except where the fund has reached 50% of its registered capital). The statutory common reserve fund can be used for the following purposes:

- to make good losses of the previous years; or
- to convert into capital, provided such conversion is approved by a resolution at a shareholders' _ general meeting and the balance of the statutory common reserve fund does not fall below 25% of the registered capital.

Retained earnings (iii)

In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association, the profit for the purpose of appropriation will be deemed to be the lesser of the amounts determined in accordance with (i) PRC accounting standards and regulations and (ii) IFRS or the accounting standards of the places in which its shares are listed.

As at 30 June 2024, the distributable reserve of the Company is approximately RMB5,553,695,000 (31 December 2023: RMB14,709,639,000).

20 PERPETUAL CAPITAL SECURITIES

| | RMB'000 |
|--|-------------|
| At 1 January 2023 (Audited) | 13,248,614 |
| Issuance of perpetual capital security | 4,998,000 |
| Redemption of perpetual capital security | (1,696,600) |
| Dividend to holders of perpetual capital security | 444,743 |
| Distribution paid to holders of perpetual capital security | (452,980) |
| At 31 December 2023 and 1 January 2024 (Audited) | 16,541,777 |
| Issuance of perpetual capital security | 5,996,532 |
| Redemption of perpetual capital security | (3,293,070) |
| Dividend to holders of perpetual capital security | 320,623 |
| Distribution paid to holders of perpetual capital security | (311,750) |
| At 30 June 2024 (Unaudited) | 19,254,112 |

20 PERPETUAL CAPITAL SECURITIES - CONTINUED

Notes:

- (i) The Company issued 3.99% and 4.40% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB1,700,000,000 and RMB3,300,000,000 respectively, on 22 June 2021. Coupon payments of 3.99% and 4.40% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity. During the six months ended 30 June 2024, the Group has redeemed one of the perpetual securities with par value RMB3,300,000,000 (six months ended 30 June 2023: RMB1,700,000,000), at their principal amount.
- (ii) The Company issued 3.54% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB1,000,000, on 20 August 2021. Coupon payments of 3.54% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- (iii) The Company issued 3.67% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB2,000,000,000, on 26 November 2021. Coupon payments of 3.67% per annum, which will be reset every 3 years, on the perpetual capital securities are paid in arrears. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- (iv) The Company issued 3.28% and 3.71% 2022 perpetual capital securities with par value RMB2,500,000,000 and RMB500,000,000 respectively, on 19 May 2022. Coupon payments of 3.28% and 3.71% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- (v) The Company issued 3.30% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB2,000,000,000 on 8 June 2022. Coupon payments of 3.30% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.

20 PERPETUAL CAPITAL SECURITIES - CONTINUED

Notes: - Continued

- The Company issued 3.40% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB2,000,000,000 on 20 October 2023. Coupon (vi) payments of 3.40% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid one a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- The Company issued 3.16% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB3,000,000,000 on 21 November 2023. Coupon (vii) payments of 3.16% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- (viii) The Company issued 2.85% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB3,000,000,000 on 2 February 2024. Coupon payments of 2.85% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.
- (ix) The Company issued 2.28% perpetual capital securities with par value RMB3,000,000,000 on 18 June 2024. Coupon payments of 2.28% per annum on the perpetual capital securities are paid once a year. These perpetual capital securities have no fixed maturity and are redeemable at the discretion of the Group at their principal amounts together with any accrued, unpaid or deferred coupon interest payments. In addition, while any coupon payments are unpaid or deferred, the Company undertakes not to declare, pay any dividends nor to make any distributions or similar periodic payments in respect of, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities of lower or equal rank. Since the perpetual capital security does not include any payment of cash or other contractual obligation of financial instrument, it is categorised as equity.

21 FAIR VALUES

The fair value of listed equity investment is determined with reference to quoted market price. The fair values of interest rate swap are estimated based on the discounted cash flows between the contract forward rate and spot forward rate. The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models.

The directors of the Company consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the condensed consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

21 FAIR VALUES - CONTINUED

The following table presents the carrying value of financial instruments measured at fair value across the three levels of the fair value hierarchy:

| | Fair value as at 30 June 2024 | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Assets | | | | |
| Financial assets at FVTPL: | | | | |
| - Unlisted equity investments | - | - | 553,822 | 553,822 |
| Royalty receivables | - | - | 1,048,300 | 1,048,300 |
| - Unlisted debt investments | 241 | - | - | 241 |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI: | | | | |
| – Bills receivables | - | - | 6,318,394 | 6,318,394 |
| Investments in securities listed | | | | |
| on the SSE | 366 | - | - | 366 |
| - Unlisted equity securities | - | - | 116,278 | 116,278 |
| | 607 | - | 8,036,794 | 8,037,401 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL: | | | | |
| - Derivative financial instruments | - | 665,575 | - | 665,575 |
| | | | | |
| | | Fair value as at 31 | December 2023 | |
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Audited) | (Audited) | (Audited) | (Audited) |
| Assets | | | | |
| Financial assets at FVTPL: | | | | |
| - Unlisted equity investments | - | - | 553,745 | 553,745 |
| - Royalty receivables | - | - | 1,056,952 | 1,056,952 |
| Unlisted debt investments | 225 | - | - | 225 |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI: | | | | |
| – Bills receivables | - | - | 5,540,149 | 5,540,149 |
| Investments in securities listed | | | | |
| on the SSE | 366 | - | - | 366 |
| - Unlisted equity securities | | - | 116,278 | 116,278 |
| | 591 | - | 7,267,124 | 7,267,715 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL: | | | | |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | 550,761 | - | 550,761 |

FAIR VALUES – CONTINUED 21

During the six months ended 30 June 2024 and the year ended 31 December 2023, there are no transfers between level 1 and level 2, or transfers into or out level 3.

The fair value of the royalty receivables is determined using the discounted future cash flows that are dependent on the following unobservable inputs: forecast sales volumes, coal prices and fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. The forecast sales volumes are based on the internally maintained budgets, five year business plan and life of mine models. The forecast coal prices and long term exchange rates are based on external data consistent with the data used for impairment assessments. The risk-adjusted post-tax discount rate used to determine the future cash flows is 11% (31 December 2023: 11%). The estimated fair value would increase if the sales volumes and coal prices were higher and if the AUD weakens against the US\$. The estimated fair value would also increase if the risk adjusted discount rate was lower.

22 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

Transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed. Related parties transactions, that are also continuing connected transactions under Main Board Listing Rules Chapter 14A, continuing connected transactions are disclosed below:

Balances and transactions with related parties (a)

| | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|---|--|--|
| Nature of balances (other than those already disclosed) | | |
| Bills and accounts receivables | | |
| Parent Company and its subsidiaries | 904,264 | 884,540 |
| – Joint ventures | - | 31,357 |
| – Associates | 285,390 | 582 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | | |
| Parent Company and its subsidiaries | 8,093,930 | 12,732,703 |
| – Joint ventures | 100,065 | - |
| – Associates | 854,744 | 1,003,197 |
| Long-term receivables | | |
| Parent Company and its subsidiaries | 975,531 | 2,203,476 |
| – Joint ventures | 948,235 | - |
| – Associates | - | 535,079 |
| Bills and accounts payables | | |
| Parent Company and its subsidiaries | 2,674,781 | 5,399,097 |
| – Associates | 157,066 | 85,321 |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | | |
| Parent Company and its subsidiaries | 1,553,128 | 39,598,277 |
| – Associates | 1,836 | 98 |

22 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS - CONTINUED

(a) Balances and transactions with related parties - Continued

The amounts due from/to the Parent Company and its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates excluding the Group, are non-interest bearing, unsecured and repayable on demand.

During the six months ended 30 June 2024 and 2023, the Group had the following significant transactions with the Parent Company and/or its subsidiaries (excluding the Group):

| | Six months en | Six months ended 30 June | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | |
| Income | | | |
| Sales of coal | 2,429,295 | 3,534,664 | |
| Sales of bulk commodities | 2,670,886 | 181,810 | |
| Sales of auxiliary materials | 568,254 | 188,692 | |
| Sales of heat and electricity | 2,828 | 4,464 | |
| Sales of methanol | 100,816 | 74,300 | |
| Equipment leasing | 3,141 | 25,817 | |
| Professional services | 2,602 | 6,296 | |
| Provision of repair and maintenance services | 10,084 | 422 | |
| Provision of road transportation services | 86,944 | 16,120 | |
| Provision of technology services | 4,830 | 4,050 | |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Cost of methanol | 207,116 | 148,015 | |
| Utilities and facilities | 80,217 | 1,256 | |
| Purchases of supply materials and equipment | 1,114,124 | 623,931 | |
| Repair and maintenance services | 32,630 | 34,002 | |
| Labour and services | 83,046 | 69,031 | |
| Construction services | 572,468 | 253,365 | |
| Medical ambulance services | 20,396 | 19,782 | |
| ERP operation and maintenance services | - | 11,792 | |
| Coal train convoy services | 56,116 | 38,721 | |
| Financial services | 116,067 | 283 | |
| Purchases of bulk commodities | 1,665,089 | 373,972 | |

22 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS - CONTINUED

Balances and transactions with related parties - Continued (a)

In addition to the above, the Company participates in a retirement benefit scheme of the Parent Company in respect of retirement benefits.

(b) Balances and transactions with other state-controlled entities in the PRC

The Group operates in an economic environment currently predominated by entities directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the PRC government ("state-controlled entities"). In addition, the Group itself is part of a large group of companies under the Parent Company which is controlled by the PRC government. Apart from the transactions with the Parent Company and its subsidiaries disclosed above, the Group also conducts business with other state-controlled entities. The directors of the Company consider those state-controlled entities are independent third parties so far as the Group's business transactions with them are concerned.

Material transactions with other state-controlled entities are as follows:

| | Six months ended 30 June | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Trade sales | 15,693,326 | 7,719,385 |
| Trade purchases | 5,165,669 | 5,108,632 |

Material balances with other state-controlled entities are as follows:

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Amounts due to other state-controlled entities | 1,379,358 | 530,525 |
| Amounts due from other state-controlled entities | 2,209,910 | 44,892 |

Amounts due to and from state-controlled entities are trade nature of which terms are not different from other customers and suppliers.

22 RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS - CONTINUED

(b) Balances and transactions with other state-controlled entities in the PRC - Continued

In addition, the Group has entered into various transactions, including deposits placements, borrowings and other general banking facilities, with certain banks and financial institutions which are state-controlled entities in its ordinary course of business. In view of the nature of those banking transactions, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that separate disclosure would not be meaningful.

Except as disclosed above, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that transactions with other state-controlled entities are not significant to the Group's operations and no other transaction, arrangement or contract of significance to which the Company was a party and in which a director of the Company or a connected entity of the director of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the period or at any time during the year.

(c) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management were as follows:

| | Six months ended 30 June | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| | 2024 2 | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) |
| Directors' fee | 300 | 300 |
| Salaries, allowance and other benefits in kind | 5,744 | 5,195 |
| Retirement benefit scheme contributions | 714 | 615 |
| | 6,758 | 6,110 |

The remuneration of directors and key executives is determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

23 COMMITMENTS

Save as disclosed elsewhere is the condensed consolidated financial statements, the Group had the following capital commitments.

| | At 30 June | At 31 December |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| | (Unaudited) | (Audited) |
| Capital expenditure contracted for but not provided in the condensed | | |
| consolidated financial statements | | |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment | | |
| – the Group | 3,533,305 | 2,419,806 |
| - share of joint operations | 700,281 | 713,675 |
| - others | 411,558 | 112,828 |
| Intangible assets | | |
| - share of joint operations | 33,916 | 116,960 |
| - others | - | 173 |
| Exploration and evaluation | | |
| - share of joint operations | 5,793 | 4,880 |
| | 4,684,853 | 3,368,322 |

24 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Guarantees

| | | At 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | At 31 December 2023 RMB'000 (Audited) |
|-----|---|--|--|
| (a) | The Group Performance guarantees provided to daily operations Guarantees provided in respect of the cost of restoration of | 390,245 | 385,411 |
| | certain mining leases, given to government departments as required by statute | 572,576 | 581,739 |
| (b) | Joint operations Performance guarantees provided to external parties Guarantees provided in respect of the cost of restoration of certain mining leases, given to government departments as required by statute | 964,338 2,061,205 | 973,809 2.097,282 |
| (c) | Related parties Performance guarantees provided to external parties Guarantees provided in respect of the cost of restoration of | 352,760 | 374,707 |
| | certain mining leases, given to government departments as required by statute | 19,401 | 19,741 |
| | | 4,360,525 | 4,432,689 |

25 ACQUISITION OF A SUBSIDIARY

Acquisition of 90% interest in Yun Ding Technology Co. Ltd.

On 29 March 2024, the Company, the Parent Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, entered into the equity transfer agreements to purchase 90% equity interest in Yun Ding Technology Co. Ltd. ("Yun Ding") at an aggregate consideration of approximately RMB135,302,000. The acquisition was completed on 1 June 2024. Upon Completion, Yun Ding became the non-wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group and the financial results of Yun Ding has been consolidated into the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

Consideration transferred

| | RMB'000 |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Cash consideration paid | 135,302 |
| Total consideration | 135,302 |

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the date of acquisition are as follows:

| | RMB'000 |
|--|----------|
| Intangible assets | 9,788 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,151 |
| Right-of-use assets | 2,700 |
| Other non-current assets | 39,907 |
| Deferred tax assets | 4,167 |
| Inventories | 2,664 |
| Bills and accounts receivables | 27,107 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 6,346 |
| Other current assets | 455 |
| Restricted cash | 13,007 |
| Bank balances and cash | 84,900 |
| Bills and accounts payables | (30,761) |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | (2,706) |
| Lease liabilities | (1,276) |
| Tax payable | (11) |
| Long term payables – due within one year | (1,851) |
| Other current liabilities | (3,463) |
| Other non-current liabilities | (1,384) |
| Deferred tax liabilities | (1,965) |
| Net assets acquired | 148,775 |
| Less: non-controlling interests at proportionate share of net assets | (14,877) |
| Add: goodwill arising from acquisition | 1,404 |
| | 135,302 |

25 ACQUISITION OF A SUBSIDIARY - CONTINUED

Acquisition of 90% interest in Yun Ding Technology Co. Ltd. - Continued

Consideration transferred – Continued Net cash inflow on acquisition of Yun Ding

| | RMB'000 |
|--|----------|
| Cash consideration paid | 135,302 |
| Less: cash and cash equivalent balances acquired | (97,907) |
| | 37,395 |

Impact of acquisition on the results of the Group

Included in the loss for the period is approximately RMB3,296,628 attributable to the additional business generated by Yun Ding. Revenue for the period includes approximately RMB2,507,550 generated from Yun Ding.

Had the acquisition been completed on 1 June 2024, total revenue for the year would have been approximately RMB62,160,910,000 and profit for the year would have been approximately RMB10,677,432,000. The pro forma information is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily an indication of revenue and results of operations of the Group that actually would have been achieved had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2024, nor is it intended to be a projection of future results.

I SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PREPARED UNDER INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("IFRS") AND THOSE UNDER THE PRC ACCOUNTING RULES AND REGULATIONS ("PRC GAAP")

The Group has also prepared a set of condensed consolidated financial statements in accordance with relevant accounting principles and regulations applicable to PRC enterprises.

The condensed consolidated financial statements prepared under IFRS and those prepared under PRC GAAP have the following major differences:

(1) Future development fund and work safety cost

- (a) Appropriation of future development fund is charged to profit before income taxes under PRC GAAP. Depreciation is not provided for plant and equipment acquired by utilising the future development fund under PRC GAAP but charged to expenses when acquired.
- (b) Appropriation of the work safety cost is charged to profit before taxes under PRC GAAP. Depreciation is not provided for plant and equipment acquired by utilising the provision of work safety cost under PRC GAAP but charged to expenses when acquired.

(2) Consolidation using acquisition method under IFRS and using common control method under PRC GAAP

Under IFRS, the acquisitions of Jining II, Railway Assets, Heze, Shanxi Group, Hua Ju Energy, Beisu and Yangcun, Donghua, Yankuang Finance and Yun Ding have been accounted for using the acquisition method which accounts for their assets and liabilities at their fair value at the date of acquisition. Any excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired is capitalised as goodwill.

Under PRC GAAP, as the entities above are under the common control of the Parent Company, their assets and liabilities of are required to be included in the consolidated balance sheet of the Group at historical cost. The difference between the historical cost of their assets and liabilities acquired and the purchase price paid is recorded as an adjustment to shareholders' equity.

(3) Deferred taxation due to differences between the financial statements prepared under IFRS and PRC GAAP

(4) Reversal of impairment loss on intangible assets in Yancoal Australia

Under IFRS, the reversal of impairment loss on mining reserves was recognised as income in consolidated profit or loss.

Under PRC GAAP, no reversal of impairment loss on mining reserves was recognised.

CHAPTER 9 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

I SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION – CONTINUED

SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PREPARED UNDER INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("IFRS") AND THOSE UNDER THE PRC ACCOUNTING RULES AND REGULATIONS ("PRC GAAP") – CONTINUED

(5) Classification of perpetual capital security due to differences between the financial statements prepared under IFRS and PRC GAAP

Under IFRS, the perpetual capital security issued by the Company was classified as equity instrument and separated from net assets attributable to equity holders of the Company.

Under PRC GAAP, the perpetual capital security issued by the Company was classified as owners' equity.

The following table summarises the differences between condensed consolidated financial statements prepared under IFRS and those under PRC GAAP:

| | Net income attributable to equity shareholders of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) | Net assets attributable to equity shareholders of the Company as at 30 June 2024 RMB'000 (Unaudited) |
|--|---|---|
| As per condensed consolidated financial statements prepared under IFRS | | |
| Impact of IFRS adjustments in respect of: | 7,406,217 | 87,044,514 |
| - Future development fund charged to income before income taxes | (204,878) | - |
| Reversal of provision of work safety cost | 1,727 | (26,431) |
| Fair value adjustment and amortisation | 5,000 | (185,052) |
| - Acquisition of Jining II, Railway Assets, Heze, Shanxi Group, | | |
| Hua Ju Energy, Beisu and Yangcun | - | (899,403) |
| Acquisition of Donghua | 1,021 | (411,484) |
| - Acquisition of Yankuang Finance | - | (16,966) |
| – Deferred tax | (54,030) | (219,695) |
| - Perpetual capital security | - | 19,254,112 |
| Reversal of impairment loss attributable to Yancoal Acquisition of Houpu project | 5,099 160,446 | (63,943) |
| Acquisition of Houpu project Acquisition Dongfang Shenglong and Shanghai Donggang | 100,440 | (7,055,755) (90,426) |
| – Acquisition Donglang Shengiong and Shanghai Donggang – Acquisition of Shanghai Tower | | (173,563) |
| Acquisition of Fuxing (Acquisition of Fuxing projects) | _ | (170,000) |
| fair value adjustment and amortisation | 247,716 | (21,094,712) |
| - Acquisition of Finance Company | | (792,683) |
| – Acquisition of Yun Ding | _ | (9,359) |
| - Others | - | 647,648 |
| As per condensed consolidated financial statements prepared under PRC GAAP | 7,568,318 | 75,906,802 |